

This Survey is authorized by Title 29 USC 2

OMB 1220-0157
Expires 8/31/98

National Longitudinal Survey of Youth

1997 Cohort

Round One

Screener, Household Roster, and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire

Parent Questionnaire

Sponsored by
U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics

NLSY97 ROUND 1 SCREENER AND PARENT QUESTIONNAIRES

Table of Contents

Introduction	i
I. Types and Formats of Question Blocks	ii
II. Instrument Compression	v
III. Save Array	vi
NLSY97 Round 1 Screener, Household Roster, and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire	1
Simple Screener	3
Extended Screener	8
Household Roster	16
Non-Resident Roster	29
Parent Selection	57
Information Sheet Generation	63
NLSY97 Round 1 Parent Questionnaire	65
INFORMATION	67
Setup	91
Family Background	92
Parent Calendar	114
Parent Health	124
Income	127
Self-Administered	149
Child Calendars	156
Child Health	182
Child Income	188
Child Expectations	191
Child Family Background	193
Locator	198
Interviewer Remarks	202

For more information about any aspect of the NLS program, contact:

NLS User Services
Center for Human Resource Research
921 Chatham Lane, Suite 200
Columbus, Ohio 43221-2418
(614) 442-7300
usersvc@postoffice.chrr.ohio-state.edu

Introduction

This document describes the content of the 1997 interview of the NLSY97 cohort. The Round 1 survey was conducted using three different questionnaires: the Screener, Household Roster, and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire; the Parent Questionnaire; and the Youth Questionnaire. The Screener, Household Roster, and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire was administered to a household resident over the age of 18. The Parent Questionnaire was administered to a parent or parent-like figure of the youth residing in the household. The Youth Questionnaire was administered to the youth respondent living in the household. The Screener and Parent Questionnaires are included in this document; the Youth Questionnaire is provided in a separate volume.

This survey was conducted entirely as a computer-assisted interview. Although some cases were done over the telephone, the dominant interview mode was the in-person interview, so we will use the term CAPI (computer-assisted personal interview) to refer to the data collection technology.

Our goal is to make the content of the interview as comprehensible as possible by producing a clear, complete, and compact questionnaire. With this in mind, the 1997 CAPI questionnaires have been formatted as similarly as possible to a conventional questionnaire. They also include some additional information that enhances the usefulness of each questionnaire for data users. The resulting documents accurately summarize the “conversation” between the interviewer and respondent. Suggestions for improving the questionnaire or comments on irregularity should be directed to CHRR User Services.

We use the term “conversation” to emphasize the difference between the questionnaire and the codebook. The codebook contains the data released as a result of the interview, but some information collected during the interview is not present in the codebook. For example, the questionnaire includes questions that collected names of household members, employers, etc. Such items are not released, so the questions that collect them are not present in the codebook. Conversely, the codebook contains some information not directly collected in the interview. For example, while created variables are documented in the codebook, there is no reference to them in the questionnaire as they are not part of the conversation between the interviewer and respondent.

To aid researchers in using the questionnaire, this introduction provides information on several topics. First, typical question blocks are described and key terms such as “R Number,” “Distribution Code Block,” and “Lead in Questions” are defined. This section explains how to follow the flow of the interview through the questionnaire. Second, the instrument compression techniques that have helped us to produce a compact questionnaire are described. Finally, this introductory section concludes with a discussion of save arrays, which provide interviewers with information specific to a given respondent (e.g., employer, name).

I. Types and Formats of Question Blocks

Question records are the building blocks of the CAPI questionnaires, with various types of records performing different data collection and/or manipulation functions. Loosely grouped, CAPI question records will either: (a) provide administrative information that assists the interviewer or provides an introduction to the next question, (b) provide question text and control for data entry of the response, or (c) perform internal operations and calculations to guide the interview and maintain the internal data storage during the interview. All question records essential to understanding either the content of the survey or the flow of respondents through the interview will appear within these 1997 NLSY97 questionnaires.

To aid users, the 1997 questionnaire contains some elements found in the 1997 NLSY97 codebook. For instance, codebook reference numbers are provided for question items and additional information such as universe skip patterns are included in each question block. Additionally, many of the elements not essential to understanding the conversational flow of the interview have been removed, making each question block less cluttered and easier to read.

Figure 1 shows the format of a typical question block; the various information fields are then explained in the following paragraphs.

Question name [R number]	
Question text	Question Text?
Question text	(INTERVIEWER COMMENTS)
Question text	internal code;
Question text	/* comments */
Question text	(space for continuation)
(Code text of Distribution Code Block	Skip)
K1 distribution code block text1	(GO TO YSCH-nn)
K2 distribution code block text2	
K2 distribution code block text3	
.	
.	
.	
Kn distribution code block textn	

Lead In(s):

Default Next Question:

Figure 1. CAPI Question Block

A. Question Name

Question names are designed to be the unique identifiers assigned to identical questions across survey years. The Screener Questionnaire has a two letter base before the number (e.g., SE-100). The first letter, S, indicates that this is a question from the Screener question group; the second letter indicates the subset of the Screener group. For example, SE-100 indicates that this is question number 100 in the Extended section of the Screener question group. The questionnaire is subdivided into the following sections: Extended Screener (SE), Household Screener (SH), Non-Resident Screener (SN), Parent Section (SP), and Information Sheet Collection (SZ).

The Parent Questionnaire has question names with bases varying from one letter and one or two numbers to four letters (e.g., PC8-100). Again, the first letter, P, indicates that this is a question from the Parent Questionnaire. This questionnaire is subdivided into the following sections: Information (PINF), Setup (PS), Family Background (P2), Parent Calendar (P3), Parent Health (P4), Income (P5), Self-Administered (P6), Child Calendars (PC8), Child Health (PC9), Child Income (PC10), Child Expectations (PC11), Child Family Background (PC12), Locator (PLOC), and Interviewer Remarks (PIR).

Each question in the Youth Questionnaire begins with the letter Y. The sections of this survey instrument are detailed

in the introduction to that survey volume.

B. R Number

The NLSY97 identifies the variables by reference numbers (R numbers). The identifier for a particular variable in a particular year does not change, even as new waves are released. The R number has the format Rxxxxx. Every question in the questionnaire which appears in the codebook has its reference number printed next to it as an identification. This allows the user to identify immediately which items he or she will be able to extract from the CD and to find a given question on the CD with a minimum amount of effort. Any item that is not in the public use data set will not have an R number in this questionnaire; these items are identified by question name only.

Most questions generate a single variable in the codebook; some, however, will generate more than one variable. For example, some questions collect information about the date an event happened and split this information into three separate variables: month, day and year. Some questions offer a respondent several answers to choose from with the instruction to choose all that apply, generating a great many variables. In these questions, each possible outcome is a distinct variable, coded as “selected,” “not selected,” or “valid skip.”

C. Question Text

This field contains the text of the question that the interviewer asked the respondent or other information used to direct the flow of the interview. The following types of text may appear:

Question Text:	Text that is asked of the respondent appears in a conventional mixture of upper and lowercase letters.
INTERVIEWER COMMENTS:	Text in all uppercase is either an instruction to the interviewer or a clarifying comment. NORC interviewers do not read these items to the respondent.
Internal Code:	When a question record contains a machine instruction, that instruction is printed in this field. Such instructions end with a semi-colon. These instructions are accompanied by internal comments as described below.
/* comments */	Internal comments that explain what a machine instruction does are set off by a leading “/*” and a trailing “*/.” These comments explain the function being performed by the internal code so that persons unfamiliar with the command system can follow the interview protocol.

D. Distribution Code Block

When a question requires the choice of one or more items from a predefined list, that list, or distribution code block, is shown in the question block. Each item in the distribution code block has three components:

Code:	The numeric code associated with each possible response is listed first. All data in the NLSY97 public use data file are numeric, so each possible item that could be selected is associated with an integer.
Text:	Next is the item text or description of the code, such as “Yes” or “No.” If the question uses a “show card” (this will be indicated in the question text field), the items on the show card are sometimes identified by letters or numbers; these letters or numbers are included with the response text in this questionnaire.
Skip:	When the selection of a specific response determines which question will be asked next, a (<i>GO TO Rxxxx</i>) or (<i>GO TO YSCH-nn</i>) notation follows the response text.

For some questions that collect numeric data (hours, weeks, dollar amounts, etc.), the question block contains what appears to be a distribution code block. This is present whenever the next question to be asked depends upon the numeric value falling in some range. In such cases the distribution code block is constructed so it corresponds to these skip conditions. However, the interviewer would actually enter the exact number provided by the respondent and this exact number would be recorded in the data set.

E. Lead in Questions

The CAPI questionnaires include a “Lead in(s)” field in the question block. The field lists the questions that lead into each particular item. By tracing the skip pattern backward, the user is able to determine the universe of respondents asked a given question. Examples:

YSCH-1200 [Default] This means that the default path from question YSCH-1200 leads to the current question, but there may be conditions under which a different path would be taken.

YSCH-1200 [1:4] This means that whenever the response category for question YSCH-1200 takes on the values one to four (inclusive), the next question will be the current question record. If the response is some other value, the respondent may next be asked a different question.

F. Default Next Question

This field specifies the question to be asked next unless another skip specification in the distribution code block applies.

II. Instrument Compression

In order to provide a more compact questionnaire, two types of records have been dropped. The following do not appear within this questionnaire: (1) “looped” questions or repetitive series and (2) question records that perform internal operations not necessary for understanding the conversational flow of the survey.

First, repetitions of questions that asked multiple times are not included. Questions appearing in loops will be enclosed inside a special type of question called a REPEAT command, which begins a loop, and the UNTIL command, which will end the loop. For example, the CAPI instrument asks questions about the education, employment, etc., for up to twenty persons in the household. Instead of printing all twenty sets of questions, only the questions for the first person are printed.

Second, the instrument was compressed by eliminating question records that contained only nonessential skip pattern information. The 1997 CAPI instrument included 6,659 numbered question records (Screener 1,115; Parent 525; and Youth 4,019), only some of which are essential to understanding the action content and conversational flow of the survey. The process of dropping unessential records and then changing the lead in and next question specifications so that the skip pattern does not have any gaps is referred to as “skip pattern compression.” The resulting questionnaire still contains all relevant information about skip patterns and universes and is easier for researchers to use.

Note: All questions that were part of the original questionnaire and appear as variables on the Round 1 CD have been included in this questionnaire, even those questions that perform internal operations with no skip pattern implications.

III. Save Array

“Save arrays” are fields in which information is stored. Each such field, or save array, is assigned a name. For example, the name of the respondent’s current employer would be stored in the “EMPLOYER.NAME(1)” save array for use during the interview. This “save array name” is then used to reference and access the data in the save array field during the actual operation of the survey. Each time a question refers to the current employer, the computer automatically inserts the name of the employer into the question. Information stored in save arrays is used:

- a) as part of the actual text of survey questions (e.g., the name of a given household member, child, employer, types of training programs, different sources of income for household members);
- b) to govern paths through the questionnaire. The save array field is accessed, and the content (or absence of content) is checked. The path through the questionnaire is determined based upon the information in the save array field; and
- c) as elements in equations and calculations. These produce new pieces of information that may be incorporated later in the instrument.

When used in a question text, save arrays are similar to the text fills used in PAPI interviews (a paper and pencil interviewing method used in previous NLS age cohort studies). These text fills indicated that the interviewer should substitute a given word or phrase into the question at the time of the interview so it read correctly. For example, in a printed PAPI questionnaire one would often see “*Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) have you...*”; this phrase would instruct the interviewer to insert the actual date for a given respondent. However, correctly inserting such text fills was the job of the interviewer and often involved flipping between pages.

One immediate difference in the CAPI questionnaires is that there are far more text fills, and most of them are automated or handled by the computer. Some CAPI text fills are identical to those used in the PAPI interviews, such as “*he/she*” to handle gender fills. For date-related text fills, the system substitutes a previously supplied date for the descriptive text specifying which date is needed.

In this questionnaire, text fills that refer to a save array are represented by bracketed text describing what piece of information is substituted in the interview. Although the interviewer never sees this bracketed text, researchers can use that information to follow the flow of the interview.

Here is a short list of common terms used in the Screener save arrays that require a brief definition.

- a) Household Roster 1—This is the original unsorted roster of every person living in the household. This roster was created in question SE-5.
- b) Household Roster 2—This is a sorted roster of all people living in the household. After at least one person living in the household was identified as an eligible sample member for the NLSY97, the original household roster was sorted primarily by eligibility status and secondarily by age. That is, the persons eligible for the NLSY97 are moved to the top of this roster, sorted by age (in descending order), followed by all non-eligible members, who are also sorted by age.
- c) Household Roster 3—This is a roster of NLSY97 sample members only, sorted by age.
- d) DOLEL and REVDOLEL—These terms refer to eligibility status for the NLSY97, or Department of Labor, study. DOLEL is a preliminary eligibility variable; REVDOLEL is a final eligibility variable. If the value of REVDOLEL is 1, the person is eligible for the NLSY97 survey.
- e) ETPEL and REVETPEL—These terms refer to eligibility status for the CAT-ASVAB study, sponsored by the Department of Defense. ETPEL is a preliminary eligibility variable; REVETPEL is a final eligibility variable. If the value of REVETPEL is 1, the person is eligible for the CAT-ASVAB study.
- f) STPEL and REVSTPEL—These terms refer to eligibility status for another sample for the CAT-

ASVAB study. STPEL is a preliminary eligibility variable; REVSTPEL is a final eligibility variable. If the value of REVSTPEL is 1, the person is eligible for the CAT-ASVAB study.

For a more complete discussion of the samples collected in the *Screener, Household Roster, and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire*, please consult the *NLSY97 User's Guide*.

NLSY97 Round 1
 Screener, Household Roster, and
 Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire

SIMPLE SCREENER

[SE-1]

[DATE OF SCREENER INTERVIEW]

Lead In: None.

Default Next Question: SE-3

[SE-3]

Now, before I start the interview, I'd like to tell you some important information about this study. This study is sponsored by the U. S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, under authority of Title 29 USC 2. Your participation is vital to the success of the study and is voluntary. This survey is conducted to understand the labor market experience of young adults. This information will be used by BLS and other researchers. The information you provide is protected under the Privacy Act. Personal identifiers (e.g., name, address, or social security number) will be held in confidence and will not be released to the public.

Lead In: SE-1 [Default]

Default Next Question: SE-4

[SE-4]

First, I'd like to do a 3 minute interview to determine if any persons in this household are eligible for the survey. Let's begin by asking a few questions about the people who usually reside in this household, including persons :

- who are away at school or college
- lodgers, boarders, or persons in your employ who live here
- any others who usually live here but are away at present, such as someone traveling, or someone in a hospital, correctional facility or any other type of institution
- any others who are staying here such as foster children
- and any babies or small children.

Lead In: SE-3[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-5

[SE-5]

Could you tell me the names of the people who usually live here, beginning with the eldest? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES OF ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS PROVIDED BY INFORMANT (NICKNAMES OR INITIALS CAN BE USED). What is the (your/next person's) name?)

NAME: _____

Lead In: SE-4[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-6

[SE-6] R07367.00

Have I missed anyone?

1 Yes (Go To SE-7)

0 No

Lead In: SE-5[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-9

[SE-7]

What is the (your/next person's) name? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES OF ALL ADDITIONAL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS PROVIDED BY INFORMANT (NICKNAMES OR INITIALS CAN BE USED).)

NAME : _____

Lead In: SE-6[1:1]
Default Next Question: SE-9

[SE-9] R07368.00

INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE LINE OF THE ROSTER WHICH LISTS THE INFORMANT.

Lead In: SE-6[Default] SE-7[Default]
Default Next Question: SE-11

[SE-11]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CHOSEN [name of informant] AS THE INFORMANT OF THIS INTERVIEW. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND RESELECT A PERSON FROM THE ROSTER.

Lead In: SE-9[Default]
Default Next Question: SE-12

[SE-12]

Now I would like to ask you about the ages of the people you just mentioned.

Lead In: SE-11[Default]
Default Next Question: SE-13

[SE-13] R07369.00

XFER (ROS=HHI1, DIR=OUT, FIELDS=(ID=%HHI1.id%, NAME=%HHI1.name%, DOB=%HHI1.dob%, AGE=%HHI1.age%, DOLEL=%HHI1.dolel%, REVDOLEL=%HHI1.revdolel%, ETPEL=%HHI1.etpel%, REVETPEL=%HHI1.revetpel%, STPEL=%HHI1.stpel%, REVSTPEL=%HHI1.revstpel%, SEX=%HHI1.sex%, ENROLLSTAT=%HHI1.enroll%, ENROLLNEXT=%HHI1.enrollnext%, AGEDOL=%HHI1.agedol%, GRADE=%HHI1.grade%, ELIGIBLE=%HHI1.eligible%, RACE=%HHI1.race%, INFORMANT=%HHI1.informant%, CALLMOM=%HHI1.callmom%, CALLDAD=%HHI1.calldad%, SPECIAL=%HHI1.special%, SPECTYPE=%HHI1.spectype%, ETHNICITY=%HHI1.ethnicity%, ASVAB=%HHI1.asvab%, FIRSTDOB=%HHI1.firstdob%));
/* transfer out the names from the roster to the save array */

Lead In: SE-12[Default]
Default Next Question: SE-14-LOOP-BEGIN

[SE-14-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 1]); /* Start looping through the lines on the roster */

Lead In: SE-13[Default]
Default Next Question: SE-16

[SE-16] R07370.00

(%SE-LOOP-1% = %informant.HHI1id%) /* is this the informant? */

Lead In: SE-14-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]
Default Next Question: SE-28

[SE-28] R07386.00

What is [(your/[NAME]'s)] date of birth? ENTER MONTH ENTER DAY ENTER YEAR

Lead In: SE-16[Default]
Default Next Question: SE-30

[SE-30] R07402.00

ISCOMPLETE ([original date of birth of person on household roster 1]);
/* Check the birth date which was entered in the previous question - is it complete? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY : Go To SE-31

Lead In: SE-28[Default]
Default Next Question: SE-39

[SE-31] R07418.00

What is [(your/[NAME]'s)] age? Enter Answer: |_|_|

17 : Go To SE-31B

Refusal(-1) (Go To SE-32) Don't Know(-2) (Go To SE-32)
Lead In: SE-30[0:0]
Default Next Question: SE-39

[SE-31B] R07433.00

([year of birth of person on household roster 1] > 1880); /* Was a good year of birth given? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES: Go To SE-39
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SE-31[Default]
Default Next Question: SE-31C

[SE-31C] R07440.00

Has [name of person on household roster 1] had a birthday since January 1st, 1997?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead In: SE-31B[Default]
Default Next Question: SE-39

[SE-32] R07447.00

Would you say that [name of person on household roster 1] is 12 to 17 years old?

1 Yes
0 No (Go To SE-33)

Lead In: SE-31[-2:-1]
Default Next Question: SE-39

[SE-33] R07456.00

Would you say that [name of person on household roster 1] is 18 to 23 years old?

1 Yes
0 No (Go To SE-34)

Lead In: SE-32[0:0]
Default Next Question: SE-39

[SE-34] R07464.00

Would you say that [name of person on household roster 1]'s age is ...

1 Under 12
2 24-31

6 Round 1 Screener, Household Roster and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire—Simple Screener

3 32-40
4 41 or older

Lead In: SE-33[0:0]
Default Next Question: SE-37

[SE-37] R07472.00

(%HHI1.yob()% > 1880); /* does this person have a good year of birth? */

Lead In: SE-34[Default]
Default Next Question: SE-39

[SE-39] R07488.00

(([Age in 1979 of person on household roster 1] > 13) AND ([Age in 1979 of person on household roster 1] < 22)) OR
((([was date of birth complete for person on household roster 1] != 1) AND ([age of person on the household roster 1]
>= 32) AND ([age of person on the household roster 1] <= 40)) OR (([was date of birth complete for person on
household roster 1] != 1) AND ([is person on household roster under 12, 24-31, 32-40, or 41 or older] = 3));
/* Is Age in 1979 > 13 and < 22 */

1 CONDITION APPLIES: Go To SE-40
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SE-30[Default] SE-31[Default] SE-32[Default] SE-33[Default] SE-37[Default] SE-31B[Default] SE-
31C[Default]
Default Next Question: SE-41

[SE-40] R07504.00

[(Were you/Was [name])] living in the U.S. in 1978?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead In: SE-39[1:1]
Default Next Question: SE-41

[SE-41] R07515.00

((%HHI1.firstdob()% >= %june2nd1973%) AND (%HHI1.firstdob()% <= %dec31st1984%)) OR
((%HHI1.gooddate()% != 1) AND (%HHI1.age()% >= 12) AND (%HHI1.age()% <= 23)) OR ((%HHI1.gooddate()%
!= 1) AND (%S-agecat1()% = 1))
/* does this person have an age which could make him/her eligible for one of our samples? */

Lead In: SE-39[Default] SE-40[Default]
Default Next Question: SE-43

[SE-43] R07531.00

(%HHI1.yob()% > 1880) /* does this person have a good year of birth? */

Lead In: SE-41[Default]
Default Next Question: SE-44

[SE-44] R07547.00

((%HHI1.agedol()% > 11) AND (%HHI1.agedol()% < 17)) OR ((%HHI1.gooddate()% != 1) AND (((%HHI1.age()%
>= 12) AND (%HHI1.age()% <= 16)) OR (%s-agecat1()% = 1) OR (%HHI1.17check()% = 1) OR
(%HHI1.17check()% = -1) OR (%HHI1.17check()% = -2)));
/* is age as of Dec 31, 1996 greater than 11 and less than 17? */

EXTENDED SCREENER

[SE-52A] R07595.00

INTERVIEWER: IS THE INFORMANT STILL [name of informant]?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To SE-52B)

Lead In: SE-52[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-53-LOOP-BEGIN

[SE-52B] R07596.00

INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE LINE OF THE ROSTER WHICH LISTS THE INFORMANT.

Lead In: SE-52A[0:0]

Default Next Question: SE-52D

[SE-52D]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CHOSEN [name of second informant on household roster 1] AS THE INFORMANT OF THIS INTERVIEW. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND RESELECT A PERSON FROM THE ROSTER.

Lead In: SE-52B[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-53-LOOP-BEGIN

[SE-53-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 2]); /* Repeat through household members */

Lead In: SE-52D[Default] SE-52A[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-54

[SE-54] R07597.00

([eligible flag of person on household roster 1] = 1); /* Is this an eligible person? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES: Go To SE-55
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SE-53-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-54A

[SE-54A] R07613.00

([number of DOLEL eligible people on the household roster] >= 1);
/* Is there at least one dolel eligible person on the roster? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES: Go To SE-55
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SE-54[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-89-LOOP-END

[SE-55] R07628.00

Let's discuss [(you/[NAME])]: What is [(your/[NAME]'s)] sex?

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

Lead In: SE-54[1:1] SE-54A[1:1]

Default Next Question: SE-56

[SE-56] R07644.00

[(Are you/Is [NAME])] one of the following: Hispanic, Latino, or of Spanish origin?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: SE-55[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-57

[SE-57] R07660.00

Which one of the following [(are you/is [NAME])]? (INTERVIEWER: READ LIST.)

- 1 White
- 2 Black or African American
- 3 American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
- 4 Asian or Pacific Islander
- 5 Something else? (SPECIFY)

Lead In: SE-56[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-57A

[SE-57A] R07676.00

([eligible flag of person on household roster 1] = 1); /* Is this an eligible person? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES: Go To SE-58
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SE-57[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-89-LOOP-END

[SE-58] R07692.00

[(Are you/Is [NAME])] currently enrolled in regular school? By regular school we mean enrolled in any grade from pre-school through college or graduate school.

- 1 Yes (Go To SE-59)
- 0 No

Lead In: SE-57A[1:1]

Default Next Question: SE-60

[SE-59] R07706.00

What grade of school [(are you/is [NAME])] currently enrolled in?

- | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 1st grade | 7 7th grade | 13 In post-secondary vocational or technical training |
| 0 None | 8 8th grade | 14 In 2 yr. college |
| 2 2nd grade | 9 9th grade | 15 In 4 yr. college |
| 3 3rd grade | 10 10th grade | 16 In graduate/professional school |
| 4 4th grade | 11 11th grade | 93 Pre-kindergarten |
| 5 5th grade | 12 12th grade (Go To SE-60) | 94 Kindergarten |
| 6 6th grade | | 95 Ungraded |

Lead In: SE-58[1:1]

Default Next Question: SE-66

[SE-60] R07718.00

10 Round 1 Screener, Household Roster and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire—Extended Screener

[(Do you/Does [NAME])] expect to be enrolled in regular school during the fall of 1997?

- 1 Yes (Go To SE-61)
- 0 No

Lead In: SE-58[Default] SE-59[12:12]

Default Next Question: SE-66

[SE-61] R07730.00

What grade [(do you/does [NAME])] expect to be enrolled in during the fall of 1997?

- | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 1st grade | 7 7th grade | 13 In post-secondary vocational or technical training |
| 0 None | 8 8th grade | 14 In 2 yr. college |
| 2 2nd grade | 9 9th grade | 15 In 4 yr. college |
| 3 3rd grade | 10 10th grade | 16 In graduate/professional school |
| 4 4th grade | 11 11th grade | 93 Pre-kindergarten |
| 5 5th grade | 12 12th grade (Go To SE-60) | 94 Kindergarten |
| 6 6th grade | | 95 Ungraded |

Lead In: SE-60[1:1]

Default Next Question: SE-62

[SE-62] R07740.00

((%HHI1.grade()% >= 9) AND (%HHI1.grade()% <= 11)) OR ((%HHI1.expectgrade()% >= 10) AND (%HHI1.expectgrade()% <= 12)) /* check the grade this person is currently attending or expects to attend */

Lead In: SE-61[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-63

[SE-63] R07754.00

((%key.psu% >= 101) AND (%key.psu% <= 200)) AND (%HHI1.ethnicity()% = 0) AND ((%HHI1.race()% = 1) OR (%HHI1.race()% = 3) OR (%HHI1.race()% = 4) OR (%HHI1.race()% = 5));
/* is this person in a supplemental PSU and non-hispanic, non-black? */

Lead In: SE-63[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-66

[SE-66] R07768.00

(([revised DOLEL eligibility flag of person on household roster 1] = 1) OR ([revised ETPEL eligibility flag of person on household roster 1] = 1) OR ([revised STPEL eligibility flag of person on household roster 1] = 1));
/* Is this person still eligible? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES: Go To SE-67
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SE-59[Default] SE-60[Default] SE-63[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-89-LOOP-END

[SE-67] R07782.00

Is this address [(your/[NAME]'s)] usual address, or is there some other place where [(you/[NAME])] usually [(live/lives)]?

- 1 Usually lives here
- 2 Lives here about half the time (Go To SE-68)
- 0 Usually lives elsewhere (Go To SE-74)

Lead In: SE-66[1:1]

Default Next Question: SE-89-LOOP-END

[SE-68] R07796.00

Is this address [(your/[NAME]'s)] mother's address?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To SE-69)

Lead In: SE-67[2:2]

Default Next Question: SE-89-LOOP-END

[SE-69] R07804.00

Is the other address [(your/[NAME]'s)] mother's address?

- 1 Yes (Go To SE-89-LOOP-END)
- 0 No

Lead In: SE-68[0:0]

Default Next Question: SE-70

[SE-70] R07811.00

Is this address [(your/[NAME]'s)] father's address?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To SE-71)

Lead In: SE-69[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-89-LOOP-END

[SE-71] R07818.00

Is the other address [(your/[NAME]'s)] father's address?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: SE-70[0:0]

Default Next Question: SE-73

[SE-73] R07822.00

(%HHI1.cointoss()% < .50); /* check coin toss value */

Lead In: SE-71

Default Next Question: SE-85

[SE-74] R07826.00

Is that other place where [(you/[NAME])] usually live(s) a ...

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1 House (Go To SE-89-LOOP-END) | 6 Jail, prison or similar detention facility |
| 2 Apartment (Go To SE-89-LOOP-END) | 7 Hospital, mental health institution or similar facility |
| 3 Boarding school | 8 Nursing home |
| 4 Dormitory | 9 Other (SPECIFY) |
| 5 Military barracks | |

Lead In: SE-67[0:0]

Default Next Question: SE-75

[SE-75]

What is the name of this institution or facility? NAME: _____

12 Round 1 Screener, Household Roster and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire—Extended Screener

Lead In: SE-74[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-76

[SE-76] R07840.00

What is the institution's telephone number, including area code?

1 Select to enter phone number (Go To SE-77)

0 NO PHONE

Lead In: SE-75[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-78

[SE-77]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER OF INSTITUTION /* Collect institution phone information */

ENTER Phone: (____) _____

Lead In: SE-76[1:1]

Default Next Question: SE-78

[SE-78]

What is the address of this institution or facility?

ENTER Street _____ City _____ State ____ Zip _____

County _____ Country _____

Lead In: SE-76[Default] SE-77[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-79

[SE-79] R07846.00

([street of institute if person lives elsewhere] != "-2") AND ([type of place person on household roster usually lives at] = 5); /* Was there a street address given and is this place military barracks? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES: Go To SE-80

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SE-78[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-89-LOOP-END

[SE-80] R07852.00

Is this an APO address?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: SE-79[1:1]

Default Next Question: SE-81

[SE-81] R07854.00

(%s-placetype() >= 6) AND (%s-placetype() <= 8)

/* check type of place to determine which variables to reset. Do not reset if military barracks. */

Lead In: SE-80[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-85

[SE-85] R07860.00

(%HHI1.revdolet() = 0) AND ((%HHI1.revstpel() = 1) OR (%HHI1.revstpel() = 1)) /* is this an asvab youth? */

Lead In: SE-81[1:1] SE-73 [Default]
 Default Next Question: SE-89-LOOP-END

[SE-89-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 2],[loop number 2] = [number of people on household roster 1]);
 /* Repeat until all lines of the roster have been searched through */

Lead In: SE-66[Default] SE-67[Default] SE-68[Default] SE-69[Default] SE-70[Default] SE-74[Default] SE-79[Default] SE-85[Default] SE-54A[Default] SE-57A[Default]
 Default Next Question: SE-94-LOOP-BEGIN

[SE-94-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 3]); /* Cycle through the household members */

Lead In: SE-89-LOOP-END[Default]
 Default Next Question: SE-95

[SE-95] R07876.00

(([revised ETPEL eligibility flag of person on household roster 1] = 1) OR ([revised STPEL eligibility flag of person on household roster 1] = 1)); /* Is this an etpel or stpel youth? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES: Go To SE-96
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SE-94-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]
 Default Next Question: SE-101-LOOP-END

[SE-96] R07892.00

(([number of revised DOLEL eligible people on the household roster] = 0) AND (([number of revised ETPEL eligible people on the household roster] > 0) OR ([number of revised STPEL eligible people on the household roster] > 0)));
 /* Are there NO dolel youths? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SE-97
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SE-95[1:1]
 Default Next Question: SE-99

[SE-97]

What is the highest grade of schooling that [(your/[NAME]'s)] mother has completed?

- | | | |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 None | 8 8th grade | 16 4th year of college |
| 1 1st grade | 9 9th grade | 17 5th year of college |
| 2 2nd grade | 10 10th grade | 18 6th year of college |
| 3 3rd grade | 11 11th grade | 19 7th year of college |
| 4 4th grade | 12 12th grade | 20 8th year of college |
| 5 5th grade | 13 1st year of college | 93 Pre-kindergarten |
| 6 6th grade | 14 2nd year of college | 94 Kindergarten |
| 7 7th grade | 15 3rd year of college | 95 Ungraded |

Lead In: SE-96[1:1]
 Default Next Question: SE-97A

[SE-97A]

What is the highest degree that [(your/[NAME]'s)] mother received?

- | | |
|--------|------------------------------|
| 1 None | 5 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS) |
|--------|------------------------------|

14 Round 1 Screener, Household Roster and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire—Extended Screener

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 2 GED | 6 Master's degree (MA, MS) |
| 3 High school diploma (Regular 12 year program) | 7 Ph.D. |
| 4 Associate/Junior college (AA) | 8 Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD) |

Lead In: SE-97[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-98

[SE-98]

What is the highest grade of schooling that [(your/[NAME]'s)] father has completed?

- | | | |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 None | 8 8th grade | 16 4th year of college |
| 1 1st grade | 9 9th grade | 17 5th year of college |
| 2 2nd grade | 10 10th grade | 18 6th year of college |
| 3 3rd grade | 11 11th grade | 19 7th year of college |
| 4 4th grade | 12 12th grade | 20 8th year of college |
| 5 5th grade | 13 1st year of college | 93 Pre-kindergarten |
| 6 6th grade | 14 2nd year of college | 94 Kindergarten |
| 7 7th grade | 15 3rd year of college | 95 Ungraded |

Lead In: SE-97A[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-98A

[SE-98A]

What is the highest degree that [(your/[NAME]'s)] father received?

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 None | 5 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS) |
| 2 GED | 6 Master's degree (MA, MS) |
| 3 High school diploma (Regular 12 year program) | 7 Ph.D. |
| 4 Associate/Junior college (AA) | 8 Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD) |

Lead In: SE-98[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-99

[SE-99] R07906.00

[(Have you/Has [NAME])] been approved for any special accommodations in school or at work?

- 1 Yes (Go To SE-100)
- 0 No

Lead In: SE-98A[Default] SE-96[Default]

Default Next Question: SE-101-LOOP-END

[SE-100] R07920.00

What special accommodations [(have you/has [NAME])] been approved for in school or work? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Extra time to take test
- 2 Wheelchair accessible location
- 3 Reader
- 4 Writer
- 5 Signer

Lead In: SE-99[1:1]

Default Next Question: SE-101-LOOP-END

[SE-101-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 3], ([loop number 3] = [number of people on household roster 1]));

/* Repeat until all people on the HHI1 have been checked. */

Lead In: SE-95[Default] SE-99[Default] SE-100[Default]
Default Next Question: SE-103

[SE-103]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THIS RESIDENCE. ENTER Phone: (|_|_|) |_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead In: SE-51[Default] SE-101-LOOP-END[Default]
Default Next Question: SE-SKIP-OUT

[SE-SKIP-OUT] R07927.00

([number of eligible people on the household roster] = 0); /* Are there no eligible people on the roster? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SZ-END-SCREENER-2
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SE-103[Default]
Default Next Question: SH-1B

HOUSEHOLD ROSTER

[SH-1B] R07929.00

([number of revised DOLEL eligible people on the household roster] > 0);

/* Are there any dolel youths on the hhi roster? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-2

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SE-SKIP-OUT[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-A

[SH-2]

Now I would like to ask about the relationships of members of your Household ...

Lead In: SH-1B[1:1]

Default Next Question: SH-5-LOOP-BEGIN

[SH-5-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 1]); /* Begin looping through household members */

Lead In: SH-2[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-9

[SH-9]

([loop number 1] = 1); /* Is this the first person? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-20-LOOP-BEGIN

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-5-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-20-LOOP-BEGIN

[SH-20-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 3]); /* Loop through all household members to collect missing relationships */

Lead In: SH-9[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-22

[SH-22]

([loop number 1] = [loop number 3]); /* Is this the sample member? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-20-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-24

[SH-24]

([HHI2.relation] = 99); /* Is relationship blank? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-25

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-22[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-80-LOOP-END

[SH-25]

((loop number 3)<[loop number 1]); /*Is this a previous person that we can try to get a reciprocal relationship from?*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-25A
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-24[1:1]

Default Next Question: SH-26

[SH-25A]

((HHI2.sex] = 1); /* Is the target person a male? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-25B
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-25[1:1]

Default Next Question: SH-25C

[SH-25B]

[REL.relation]; /* Try for a reciprocal relationship */

1 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	20 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	59 to 60 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
3 to 4 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	21 to 22 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	61 to 62 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
5 to 6 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	23 to 24 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	63 to 64 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
7 to 8 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	25 to 26 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	65 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
9 to 10 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	27 to 28 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	66 to 67 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
11 to 12 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	29 to 36 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	68 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
13 to 14 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	37 to 46 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	69 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
15 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	49 to 50 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	74 to 81 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
16 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	51 to 52 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	82 to 83 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
17 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	53 to 54 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	84 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
18 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	55 to 56 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	85 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
19 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END		

Lead In: SH-25A[1:1]

Default Next Question: SH-26

[SH-25C]

[relationship]; /* Try for a reciprocal relationship */

49 to 50 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	82 to 83 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	16 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
51 to 52 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	84 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	17 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
53 to 54 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	85 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	18 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
55 to 56 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	2 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	19 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
59 to 60 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	3 to 4 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	20 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
61 to 62 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	6 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	21 to 22 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
63 to 64 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	7 to 8 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	23 to 24 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
65 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	9 to 10 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	25 to 26 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
66 to 67 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	11 to 12 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	27 to 28 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
68 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	13 to 14 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	29 to 36 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
69 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	15 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END	37 to 46 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
74 to 81 : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END		

Lead In: SH-25A[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-26

[SH-26] R07930.00

What is [name of relative]'s relationship to [name of person on household roster 2]?

18 Round 1 Screener, Household Roster and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire—Household Roster

1 Wife	33 Grandfather (Biological or social) (Go To SH-51)	64 Uncle-in-law
2 Husband		65 Cousin-in-law
3 Mother (Go To SH-35)	37 Great-Grandmother (Biological or social) (Go To SH-53)	66 Great-Grandmother-in-law
4 Father (Go To SH-42)		67 Great-Grandfather-in-law
7 Step-mother (Go To SH-36)	41 Great-Grandfather (Biological or social) (Go To SH-55)	68 Roommate
8 Step-father (Go To SH-43)		69 Lover/partner
5 Adoptive mother (Go To SH-36)	45 Great Great Grandmother	70 Aunt (biological or social)
6 Adoptive father (Go To SH-43)	46 Great Great Grandfather	71 Great Aunt
9 Foster mother	47 Granddaughter (Biological or social)	73 Great Uncle
10 Foster father	48 Grandson (Biological or social)	72 Uncle (biological or social)
11 Mother-in-law	49 Daughter (Biological)	74 Niece (biological or social)
12 Father-in-law	50 Son (Biological)	75 Step Niece (biological or social)
13 Sister (FULL) (Go To SH-28)	51 Step-daughter	78 Nephew (biological or social)
14 Brother (FULL) (Go To SH-28)	52 Step-son	79 Step Nephew (biological or social)
15 Sister (HALF) (Go To SH-31)	53 Adoptive daughter	76 Foster Niece (biological or social)
18 Brother (HALF) (Go To SH-33)	54 Adoptive son	80 Foster Nephew (biological or social)
21 Sister (STEP)	55 Foster daughter	77 Adoptive Niece (biological or social)
22 Brother (STEP)	56 Foster son	81 Adoptive Nephew (biological or social)
23 Sister (ADOPTIVE)	57 Daughter of lover/partner	82 Female cousin (biological or social)
24 Brother (ADOPTIVE)	58 Son of lover/partner	83 Male cousin (biological or social)
25 Sister (FOSTER)	59 Daughter-in-law	84 Other relative
26 Brother (FOSTER)	60 Son-in-law	85 Other non-relative
27 Brother-in-law	61 Grandmother-in-law	86 Great Grandson
28 Sister-in-law	62 Grandfather-in-law	87 Great Granddaughter
29 Grandmother (Biological or social) (Go To SH-49)	63 Aunt-in-law	

Lead In: SH-25[Default] SH-25B[Default] SH-25C[Default]
 Default Next Question: SH-80-LOOP-END

[SH-28] R08077.00

(([HHI2.yob] = [REL.yob]) AND ((([HHI2.mob] - [REL.mob]) >= -1)) AND ([HHI2.mob] - [REL.mob]) <= 1));
 /* Are years of birth the same and months within +/- a month? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES: Go To SH-29
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-26[Default]
 Default Next Question: SH-80-LOOP-END

[SH-29] R08131.00

Was this [(brother/sister)] born at the same time as [name of person on household roster 2]? For example, is [(he/she)] a twin, triplet or part of any other set of multiple births that [name of person on household roster 2] is also part of?

0 No
 1 Yes, twin (Go To SH-30)
 2 Yes, triplet (Go To SH-30)
 3 Yes, other multiple birth (Go To SH-30)

Lead In: SH-28[1:1]
 Default Next Question: SH-80-LOOP-END

[SH-30] R08166.00

(([HHI2.sex] = [REL.sex]); /* Only ask the identical question if the genders are the same */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-30A
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-29[1:2:3]
 Default Next Question: SH-80-LOOP-END

[SH-30A] R08174.00

Is this [(brother/sister)] identical to [name of person on household roster 2]?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: SH-30[1:1]

Default Next Question: SH-80-LOOP-END

[SH-31] R08181.00

Does this mean that she and [name of person on household roster 2] have the same biological mother or the same biological father?

- 15 Same biological mother
- 16 Same biological father

Lead In: SH-26[15:17]

Default Next Question: SH-80-LOOP-END

[SH-33] R08222.00

Does this mean that he and [name of person on household roster 2] have the same biological mother or the same biological father?

- 18 Same biological mother
- 19 Same biological father

Lead In: SH-26[18:20]

Default Next Question: SH-80-LOOP-END

[SH-35] R08255.00

(HAND CARD A) People define "mother" in various ways. Which category on Card A is the person you call [name of person on household roster 2]'s mother?

- 3 Biological mother
- 7 Adoptive mother (Go To SH-36)
- 5 Stepmother (Go To SH-36)
- 9 Foster mother

Lead In: SH-26[3:3]

Default Next Question: SH-80-LOOP-END

[SH-36] R08292.00

([HHI2.callmom] = 0) OR ([HHI2.callmom] = 1);

/* Was this person already flagged as a step or adopted parent who should or should not be referred to as "mother" */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-26[5:5] SH-26[7:7] SH-35[7:7] SH-35[5:5]

Default Next Question: SH-37

[SH-37]

[HHI2.stepadoptdadid]; /* Save the id number of this person's step or adopted dad */

Lead In: SH-36[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-39

[SH-38] R08312.00

([HHI2.calldad]([id of youth's step-/ adoptive parent (temp roster)]) = 0) OR ([HHI2.calldad]([id of youth's step-/ adoptive parent (temp roster)]) = 1); /* Has this person's step or adopted dad already been asked this question? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-37[1:99]

Default Next Question: SH-39

[SH-39] R08319.00

Does [name of person on household roster 2] know that [name of relative] () is not [his/her] biological mother?

- 0 Yes (Go To SH-80-LOOP-END)
- 1 No

Lead In: SH-37[Default] SH-38[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-40

[SH-40]

INTERVIEWER: ASSURE INFORMANT WE WILL REFER TO STEP/ADOPTED MOTHER AS [name of person on household roster 2]'S "MOTHER" DURING THE INTERVIEW.

Lead In: SH-39[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-80-LOOP-END

[SH-42] R08338.00

(HAND CARD B) People define "father" in various ways. Which category on Card B is the person you call [name of person on household roster 2]'s father?

- 4 Biological father
- 8 Adoptive father (Go To SH-43)
- 6 Stepfather (Go To SH-43)
- 10 Foster father

Lead In: SH-26[4:4]

Default Next Question: SH-80-LOOP-END

[SH-43] R08364.00

([HHI2.calldad] = 0) OR ([HHI2.calldad] = 1); /* Was this person already flagged as a step or adopted parent who should or should not be referred to as "father" */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-26[6:6] SH-26[8:8] SH-42[8:8] SH-42[6:6]

Default Next Question: SH-44

[SH-44]

[HHI2.stepadoptmomid]; /* Save the id number of this person's step or adopted mom */

Lead In: SH-43[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-46

[SH-45] R08385.00

([HHI2.callmom]([id of youth's step-/ adoptive parent (temp roster)]) = 0) OR ([HHI2.callmom]([id of youth's step-/

adoptive parent (temp roster)]) = 1); /* Has this person's step or adopted mom already been asked this question? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-80-LOOP-END
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-44[1:99]

Default Next Question: SH-46

[SH-46] R08392.00

Does [name of person on household roster 2] know that [name of relative] is not [his/her] biological father?

0 Yes (Go To SH-80-LOOP-END)
1 No

Lead In: SH-44[Default] SH-45[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-47

[SH-47]

INTERVIEWER: ASSURE INFORMANT WE WILL REFER TO STEP/ADOPTED FATHER AS [name of person on household roster 2]'S "FATHER" DURING THE INTERVIEW.

Lead In: SH-46[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-80-LOOP-END

[SH-49] R08410.00

Is this [name of person on household roster 2]'s maternal, paternal or "social" grandmother?

29 Maternal grandmother
30 Paternal grandmother
31 Social grandmother

Lead In: SH-26[29:32]

Default Next Question: SH-80-LOOP-END

[SH-51] R08450.00

Is this [name of person on household roster 2]'s maternal, paternal, or "social" grandfather?

33 Maternal grandfather
34 Paternal grandfather
35 Social grandfather

Lead In: SH-26[33:36]

Default Next Question: SH-80-LOOP-END

[SH-53] R08482.00

Is this [name of person on household roster 2]'s maternal, paternal or "social" great-grandmother?

37 Maternal great-grandmother
38 Paternal great-grandmother
39 Social great-grandmother

Lead In: SH-26[37:40]

Default Next Question: SH-80-LOOP-END

[SH-55] R08496.00

Is this [name of person on household roster 2]'s maternal, paternal or "social" great-grandfather?

41 Maternal great-grandfather

- 42 Paternal great-grandfather
- 43 Social great-grandfather

Lead In: SH-26[41:44]

Default Next Question: SH-80-LOOP-END

[SH-80-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 3], ([loop number 3] = [number of people on household roster 2]));
/* Repeat until all household members have been looped through. */

Lead In: SH-22[Default] SH-30[Default] SH-24[Default] SH-26[Default] SH-28[Default] SH-29[Default] SH-30A[Default] SH-31[Default] SH-33[Default] SH-35[Default] SH-36[Default] SH-38[Default] SH-39[Default] SH-40[Default] SH-42[Default] SH-43[Default] SH-45[Default] SH-46[Default] SH-47[Default] SH-49[Default] SH-51[Default] SH-53[Default] SH-55[Default] SH-25B[Default] SH-25C[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-85

[SH-85] R08503.00

([revised DOLEL eligibility flag of person on household roster 2] = 1); /* Is this a sample member? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-86
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-80-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-124-LOOP-END

[SH-86] R08519.00

([type of parent found for parent interview] = 0);

/* Was there no household member who had a relationship that would cause the parent variable to be non-zero? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-87
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-85[1:1]

Default Next Question: SH-124-LOOP-END

[SH-87] R08524.00

The computer indicates that [name of person on household roster 2] does not have a biological, adopted or step parent in the household. Does [name of person on household roster 2] have a legal guardian who lives here?

- 1 Yes (Go To SH-88)
- 0 No

Lead In: SH-86[1:1]

Default Next Question: SH-96

[SH-88] R08529.00

Is the guardian of [name of person on household roster 2] a relative of [name of person on household roster 2]?

- 1 Yes (Go To SH-89)
- 0 No

Lead In: SH-87[1:1]

Default Next Question: SH-90

[SH-89] R08534.00

Is the guardian of [name of person on household roster 2] a female relative?

- 7 Yes

8 No

Lead In: SH-88[1:1]

Default Next Question: SH-93

[SH-90] R08539.00

How long has [name of person on household roster 2] lived with this guardian? That is, for how many years?
(INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER "0".)

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|

2 to 99 : Go To SH-91

Lead In: SH-88[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-92

[SH-91] R08544.00

INTERVIEWER: CODE TYPE OF NON-RELATIVE GUARDIAN BELOW.

9 Foster mother

10 Foster father

11 Other non relative female

12 Other non relative male

Lead In: SH-90[2:99]

Default Next Question: SH-93

[SH-92] R08547.00

INTERVIEWER: CODE TYPE OF NON-RELATIVE GUARDIAN BELOW.

13 Foster mother

14 Foster father

15 Other non relative female

16 Other non relative male

Lead In: SH-90[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-93

[SH-93] R08552.00

Please identify [name of person on household roster 2]'s guardian for me from the list of household members.
(INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE LINE WHICH LISTS THE GUARDIAN OF [name of person on household roster 2].)

Lead In: SH-89[Default] SH-91[Default] SH-92[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-95

[SH-95]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED [interviewer selected responding parent name] FROM THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER AS THE GUARDIAN OF [name of person on household roster 2]. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND RESELECT FROM THE ROSTER.

Lead In: SH-93[Default]

Default Next Question: SH-124-LOOP-END

[SH-96] R08557.00

Does [name of person on household roster 2] have a "mother figure" who lives here? By "mother figure" we mean a woman who lives with the child and is "like a mother" to the child. For example, a female relative or friend who is responsible for raising the child?

- 17 Yes, relative (Go To SH-100)
- 1 Yes, non relative (Go To SH-97)
- 0 No

Lead In: SH-87[Default]
Default Next Question: SH-103

[SH-97] R08562.00

How long has [name of person on household roster 2] lived with this non relative mother figure? That is, for how many years? (INTERVIEWER: IF 'LESS THAN ONE YEAR' ENTER 0.)
ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: SH-96[1:1]
Default Next Question: SH-100

[SH-100] R08565.00

Please identify [name of person on household roster 2]'s "mother figure" for me from the list of household members. (INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE LINE WHICH LISTS THE "MOTHER FIGURE" OF [name of person on household roster 2].)

Lead In: SH-97[Default] SH-96[17:17]
Default Next Question: SH-102

[SH-102]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED [name of woman in house responsible for youth on household roster 2] FROM THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER AS THE "MOTHER FIGURE" OF [name of person on household roster 2]. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND RESELECT FROM THE ROSTER.

Lead In: SH-100[Default]
Default Next Question: SH-103

[SH-103] R08568.00

Does [name of person on household roster 2] have a "father figure" who lives here? By "father figure" we mean a man who lives with the child and is "like a father" to the child. For example, a male relative or friend who is responsible for raising the child?

- 18 Yes, relative (Go To SH-107)
- 1 Yes, non relative (Go To SH-104)
- 0 No

Lead In: SH-96[Default] SH-102[Default]
Default Next Question: SH-124-LOOP-END

[SH-104] R08573.00

How long has [name of person on household roster 2] lived with this non relative father figure? That is, for how many years? (INTERVIEWER: IF 'LESS THAN ONE YEAR' ENTER 0.)
ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: SH-103[1:1]
Default Next Question: SH-107

[SH-107] R08576.00

Please identify [name of person on household roster 2]'s "father figure" for me from the list of household members. (INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE LINE WHICH LISTS THE "FATHER FIGURE" OF [name of person on household roster 2].)

Lead In: SH-104[Default] SH-103[18:18]
 Default Next Question: SH-109

[SH-109]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED [name of man in house responsible for youth on household roster 2] FROM THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER AS THE "FATHER FIGURE" OF [name of person on household roster 2]. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND RESELECT FROM THE ROSTER.

Lead In: SH-107[Default]
 Default Next Question: SH-124-LOOP-END

[SH-124-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 1], ([loop number 1] = [number of people on household roster 2]));
 /* Repeat until all household members have been asked about. */

Lead In: SH-85[Default] SH-86[Default] SH-95[Default] SH-103[Default] SH-109[Default]
 Default Next Question: SH-126

[SH-126] R08579.00

INTERVIEWER: SELECT TYPE OF DWELLING UNIT FOR THIS RESIDENCE.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 House | 8 Trailer - permanent |
| 2 Condominium/Townhouse/Rowhouse | 9 Trailer - mobile |
| 3 Apartment | 10 Quarters, not housing unit in rooming or boarding house |
| 4 Flat | 11 Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. |
| 5 Housing unit in nontransient hotel, motel, etc. | 12 Tent or trailer site |
| 6 Housing unit in transient hotel, motel, etc. | 14 Other (SPECIFY) |
| 7 Housing unit in rooming house | 13 Farm or Ranch |

Lead In: SH-124-LOOP-END[Default]
 Default Next Question: SH-127

[SH-127] R08580.00

Can you tell me how many separate rooms are in this dwelling unit? Do not count bathrooms, closets, storage areas, or garages. Count basement and attic rooms only if they are finished/furnished.

ENTER ANSWER:

Lead In: SH-126[Default]
 Default Next Question: SH-128

[SH-128]

Now I would like to gather some additional information about each member of the household we have talked about ...

Lead In: SH-127[Default]
 Default Next Question: SH-129-LOOP-BEGIN

[SH-129-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 4]); /* Loop through all household members */

Lead In: SH-128[Default]
 Default Next Question: SH-137A

[SH-137A]

([spouse id of person on household roster 2] > 0); /* Does this person have a spouse on the roster? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-140
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-129-LOOP-BEGIN[Default] SH-129-LOOP-BEGIN[1:1]
Default Next Question: SH-138

[SH-138] R08581.00

([age of person on household roster 2] >= 16); /* Is the age is >= 16? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-139
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-137A[Default]
Default Next Question: SH-140

[SH-139] R08596.00

What is [(your/[NAME]'s)] current marital status?

- 0 Never-married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 4 Widowed

Lead In: SH-138[1:1]
Default Next Question: SH-140

[SH-140] R08606.00

([age of person on household roster 2] >= 16); /* Is this person 16 years or older? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-141
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-138[Default] SH-139[Default] SH-137A[Default]
Default Next Question: SH-144

[SH-141] R08622.00

How many weeks did [(you/[NAME])] work in self-employment or for someone else for pay in calendar year 1996?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY : Go To SH-143

Refusal(-1) (Go To SH-143) Don't Know(-2) (Go To SH-143)

Lead In: SH-140[1:1]
Default Next Question: SH-142

[SH-142] R08632.00

In the weeks that [(you/[NAME])] worked, how many hours per week did [(you/(he/she))] usually work?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|

Lead In: SH-141[Default]
Default Next Question: SH-143

[SH-143] R08641.00

[(are you/is [NAME])] currently employed?

- 1 Yes, employed

- 0 No, not employed (Go To SH-144)
- 2 Never employed (Go To SH-148)

Lead In: SH-142[Default] SH-141[-2:0]
 Default Next Question: SH-147

[SH-144] R08651.00

([number of weeks person on household roster 2 worked in 1996] > 0);
 /* Did person work in 96 (weeks worked greater than 0)? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-147
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-140[Default] SH-143[0:0]
 Default Next Question: SH-145

[SH-145] R08667.00

([age of person on household roster 2] >= 19); /* Is this person 19 years or older? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-146
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-144[Default]
 Default Next Question: SH-148

[SH-146] R08683.00

([have you/has [NAME]]) ever worked for pay since the age of 18?

- 1 Yes (Go To SH-147)
- 0 No

Lead In: SH-145[1:1]
 Default Next Question: SH-148

[SH-147]

What is [(your/[NAME]'s)] current (most recent) occupation? ENTER ANSWER: _____

Lead In: SH-143[Default] SH-144[1:1] SH-146[1:1]
 Default Next Question: SH-148

[SH-148] R08698.00

([DOL age of person on household roster 2] < 12) OR ([DOL age of person on household roster 2] > 23) OR
 (([enrollment status of person on household roster 2] = 0) AND ([will person on household roster 2 be enrolled next
 fall] = 0)); /* Is this household member dolel age < 12 or > 23, or not in school and not planning to be in school? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-149
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-145[Default] SH-146[Default] SH-147[Default] SH-143[2:2]
 Default Next Question: SH-151-LOOP-END

[SH-149] R08714.00

What is the highest grade of schooling that [(you have/[NAME] has)] completed?

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 None (Go To SH-149A) | 8 8th grade (Go To SH-149A) | 16 4th year of college |
| 1 1st grade (Go To SH-149A) | 9 9th grade (Go To SH-149A) | 17 5th year of college |
| 2 2nd grade (Go To SH-149A) | 10 10th grade (Go To SH-149A) | 18 6th year of college |
| 3 3rd grade (Go To SH-149A) | 11 11th grade (Go To SH-149A) | 19 7th year of college |

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 4 4th grade (Go To SH-149A) | 12 12th grade | 20 8th year of college |
| 5 5th grade (Go To SH-149A) | 13 1st year of college | 93 Pre-kindergarten (Go To SH-149A) |
| 6 6th grade (Go To SH-149A) | 14 2nd year of college | 94 Kindergarten (Go To SH-149A) |
| 7 7th grade (Go To SH-149A) | 15 3rd year of college | 95 Ungraded |

Lead In: SH-148[1:1]

Default Next Question: SH-150

[SH-149A] R08730.00

([age of person on household roster 2] >= 17); /* Is this person's age >= 17? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SH-150

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-149[0:11] SH-149[93:94]

Default Next Question: SH-151-LOOP-END

[SH-150] R08745.00

What is the highest educational degree that [(you have/[NAME] has)] received?

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 None | 5 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS) |
| 2 GED | 6 Master's degree (MA, MS) |
| 3 High school diploma (Regular 12 year program) | 7 Ph.D. |
| 4 Associate/Junior college (AA) | 8 Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD) |

Lead In: SH-149[Default] SH-149A[1:1]

Default Next Question: SH-151-LOOP-END

[SH-151-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 4], ([loop number 4] = [number of people on household roster 2]));

/* Repeat until all household members have been asked about. */

Lead In: SH-148[Default] SH-150[Default] SH-149A[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-A

NON-RESIDENT ROSTER

[SN-A] R08758.00

([number of revised DOLEL eligible people on the household roster] > 0);
 /* Are there any dolel youths on the hhi roster? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-5
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SH-151-LOOP-END[Default] SH-1B[Default]
 Default Next Question: SP-1

[SN-5]

Now we would like to talk about other persons who do not usually reside in this household and who are related to the youths who will be in our study.

(INTERVIEWER: IDENTIFY SAMPLE YOUTHS FOR INFORMANT:)
 [name of non-household members related to eligible youth sample]
 [name of non-household members related to eligible youth sample]
 [name of non-household members related to eligible youth sample]
 [name of non-household members related to eligible youth sample]
 [name of non-household members related to eligible youth sample]

Lead In: SN-A[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-6-LOOP-BEGIN

[SN-6-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 1]); /* Loop through all dolel members */

Lead In: SN-5[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-8

[SN-8]

[loop number 1]; /* Which iteration through the rosters is this? */

1 : Go To SN-16	5 : Go To SN-16
2 : Go To SN-16	6 : Go To SN-16
3 : Go To SN-16	7 : Go To SN-16
4 : Go To SN-16	

Lead In: SN-6-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-325-LOOP-END

[SN-16]

Let's talk about [name of person on household roster 3] ...

Lead In: SN-8[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-17

[SN-17]

([loop number 1] = 1); /* Is this the first person? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-16[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-70

[SN-70] R08759.00

([biological mother's id on household roster 3] > 0); /* Does this youth have a bio mom on the household roster? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-101

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-17[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-71

[SN-71] R08764.00

([non-household mother's information copied from other roster] = 1);

/* Was info copied from other youth's mom roster? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-84

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-70[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-72

[SN-72]

Can you tell me the name of [name of person on household roster 3]'s biological mother?

NAME: _____

Lead In: SN-71[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-73

[SN-73] R08769.00

([name of non-household biological mother] = "-2") OR ([name of non-household biological mother] = "-1");

/* Did they refuse or don't know the mother's name? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-101

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-72[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-74

[SN-74] R08774.00

How far does [name of non-household biological mother] live from here?

0 SELECT TO ENTER MILES

1 YOUTH'S BIOLOGICAL MOTHER IS DECEASED (Go To SN-76)

Refusal(-1) (Go To SN-80) Don't Know(-2) (Go To SN-80)

Lead In: SN-73[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-75

[SN-75] R08779.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MILES [name of non-household biological mother] LIVES FROM HERE.

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: SN-74[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-80

[SN-76] R08784.00

In what year did she die? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: SN-74[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-79

[SN-79] R08787.00

What was [name of non-household biological mother]'s age when she died? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: SN-76[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-82

[SN-80] R08790.00

What is [name of non-household biological mother]'s marital status?

- 0 Never-married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 4 Widowed

Lead In: SN-75[Default] SN-74[-2:-1]
Default Next Question: SN-82

[SN-82] R08795.00

([deceased status of non-household mother] = 0); /* Is the bio mother living? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-83
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-79[Default] SN-80[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-84

[SN-83]

Please tell me the names of anyone who lives with [name of non-household biological mother]. What is the (first/next) person's name? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES OF ALL PEOPLE LIVING IN THAT HOUSEHOLD ON EMPTY LINES BELOW.)

NAME: _____

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER NAME
- 0 NO OTHER PERSON LIVES IN THAT HOUSEHOLD

Lead In: SN-82[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-84

[SN-84] R08800.00

RECCOUNT ([roster code for non-household mother]);
/* Count the number of people living in the non-resident mother's household */

0 : Go To SN-101

Lead In: SN-82[Default] SN-83[Default] SN-71[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-85-LOOP-BEGIN

[SN-85-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 2]); /* Loop through the people just listed */

Lead In: SN-84[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-87

[SN-87]

([loop number 2] = 1); /* Is this the first person (the mother)? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-98-LOOP-END
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-85-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-89

[SN-89]

([copy of information from previous roster regarding non-household mother] = 99) OR ([copy of information from previous roster regarding non-household mother] = 0); /* Is the relationship to the youth blank for this person? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-91
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-87[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-98-LOOP-END

[SN-91] R08805.00

What is [name of non-household mother]'s relationship to [name of person on household roster 3]?

- | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| 1 Wife | 29 Grandmother (Biological or social) | 65 Cousin-in-law |
| 2 Husband | 33 Grandfather (Biological or social) | 66 Great-Grandmother-in-law |
| 3 Mother | 37 Great-Grandmother (Biological or social) | 67 Great-Grandfather-in-law |
| 4 Father | 41 Great-Grandfather (Biological or social) | 68 Roommate |
| 7 Step-mother | 45 Great Great Grandmother | 69 Lover/partner |
| 8 Step-father | 46 Great Great Grandfather | 70 Aunt (biological or social) |
| 5 Adoptive mother | 47 Granddaughter (Biological or social) | 71 Great Aunt |
| 6 Adoptive father | 48 Grandson (Biological or social) | 73 Great Uncle |
| 9 Foster mother | 49 Daughter (Biological) | 72 Uncle (biological or social) |
| 10 Foster father | 50 Son (Biological) | 74 Niece (biological or social) |
| 11 Mother-in-law | 51 Step-daughter | 75 Step Niece (biological or social) |
| 12 Father-in-law | 52 Step-son | 78 Nephew (biological or social) |
| 13 Sister (FULL) | 53 Adoptive daughter | 79 Step Nephew (biological or social) |
| 14 Brother (FULL) | 54 Adoptive son | 76 Foster Niece (biological or social) |
| 15 Sister (HALF) | 55 Foster daughter | 80 Foster Nephew (biological or social) |
| 18 Brother (HALF) | 56 Foster son | 77 Adoptive Niece (biological or social) |
| 21 Sister (STEP) | 57 Daughter of lover/partner | 81 Adoptive Nephew (biological or social) |
| 22 Brother (STEP) | 58 Son of lover/partner | 82 Female cousin (biological or social) |
| 23 Sister (ADOPTIVE) | 59 Daughter-in-law | 83 Male cousin (biological or social) |
| 24 Brother (ADOPTIVE) | 60 Son-in-law | 84 Other relative |
| 25 Sister (FOSTER) | 61 Grandmother-in-law | 85 Other non-relative |
| 26 Brother (FOSTER) | 62 Grandfather-in-law | 86 Great Grandson |
| 27 Brother-in-law | 63 Aunt-in-law | 87 Great Granddaughter |
| 28 Sister-in-law | 64 Uncle-in-law | |

Lead In: SN-89[1:1]

Default Next Question: SN-98-LOOP-END

[SN-98-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 2], ([loop number 2] = [nonmom.count]([loop number 1]]));
 /* Loop until all people in the non-resident mother's household are asked about */

Lead In: SN-87[Default] SN-91[Default] SN-89[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-99

[SN-99] R08834.00

([non-household father] = 0) AND ([youth's stepfather on non-household roster] = 0) AND ([marital status of non-household mother] = 1); /* Is there a dad or step dad in mother's household and mom is married? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-100
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-98-LOOP-END[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-101

[SN-100]

What is the name of [name of non-household biological mother]'s husband? NAME: _____

Lead In: SN-99[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-101

[SN-101] R08839.00

([biological father's id on household roster 3] > 0) OR ([non-household father] > 0);
/* Does this youth have a bio dad on the household roster or in mom's household? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-131
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-99[Default] SN-100[Default] SN-73[Default] SN-70[1:1] SN-84[0:0]
Default Next Question: SN-102

[SN-102] R08844.00

([non-household father's information copied from other roster] = 1);
/* Was info copied from other youth's mom roster? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-115
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-101[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-103

[SN-103]

Can you tell me the name of [name of person on household roster 3]'s biological father? NAME: _____

Lead In: SN-102[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-104

[SN-104] R08849.00

([name of non-household biological father] = "-2") OR ([name of non-household biological father] = "-1");
/* Did they refuse or don't know the father's name? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-131
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-103[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-105

[SN-105] R08854.00

How far does [name of non-household biological father] live from here?

0 SELECT TO ENTER MILES
1 YOUTH'S BIOLOGICAL FATHER IS DECEASED (Go To SN-107)

Refusal(-1) (Go To SN-111) Don't Know(-2) (Go To SN-111)

34 Round 1 Screener, Household Roster and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire—Non-Resident Roster

Lead In: SN-104[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-106

[SN-106] R08859.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MILES [name of non-household biological father] LIVES FROM HERE.
ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: SN-105[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-111

[SN-107] R08864.00

In what year did he die? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: SN-105[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-110

[SN-110] R08867.00

What was [name of non-household biological father]'s age when he died? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: SN-107[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-113

[SN-111] R08870.00

What is [name of non-household biological father]'s marital status?

- 0 Never-married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 4 Widowed

Lead In: SN-106[Default] SN-105[-2:-1]
Default Next Question: SN-113

[SN-113] R08875.00

((deceased status of non-household father) = 0); /* Is biological father living? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-114
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-110[Default] SN-111[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-115

[SN-114]

Please tell me the names of anyone who lives with [name of non-household biological father]. What is the (first/next) person's name? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES OF ALL PEOPLE LIVING IN THAT HOUSEHOLD ON EMPTY LINES BELOW.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER NAME
- 0 NO OTHER PERSON LIVES IN THAT HOUSEHOLD

Lead In: SN-113[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-115

[SN-115] R08880.00

RECCOUNT ([roster code for non-household father]); /* Count people on the roster */

0 : Go To SN-131

Lead In: SN-113[Default] SN-114[Default] SN-102[1:1]
 Default Next Question: SN-116-LOOP-BEGIN

[SN-116-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 3]); /* Loop through the people just listed */

Lead In: SN-115[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-118

[SN-118]

([loop number 3] = 1); /* Is this the first person (the father)? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-128-LOOP-END
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-116-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-120

[SN-120]

([copy of information from previous roster regarding non-household father] = 99) OR ([copy of information from previous roster regarding non-household father] = 0); /* Is the relationship to the youth missing? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-122
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-118[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-128-LOOP-END

[SN-122] R08885.00

What is [name of non-household father]'s relationship to [name of person on household roster 3]?

- | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| 1 Wife | 29 Grandmother (Biological or social) | 65 Cousin-in-law |
| 2 Husband | 33 Grandfather (Biological or social) | 66 Great-Grandmother-in-law |
| 3 Mother | 37 Great-Grandmother (Biological or social) | 67 Great-Grandfather-in-law |
| 4 Father | 41 Great-Grandfather (Biological or social) | 68 Roommate |
| 7 Step-mother | 45 Great Great Grandmother | 69 Lover/partner |
| 8 Step-father | 46 Great Great Grandfather | 70 Aunt (biological or social) |
| 5 Adoptive mother | 47 Granddaughter (Biological or social) | 71 Great Aunt |
| 6 Adoptive father | 48 Grandson (Biological or social) | 73 Great Uncle |
| 9 Foster mother | 49 Daughter (Biological) | 72 Uncle (biological or social) |
| 10 Foster father | 50 Son (Biological) | 74 Niece (biological or social) |
| 11 Mother-in-law | 51 Step-daughter | 75 Step Niece (biological or social) |
| 12 Father-in-law | 52 Step-son | 78 Nephew (biological or social) |
| 13 Sister (FULL) | 53 Adoptive daughter | 79 Step Nephew (biological or social) |
| 14 Brother (FULL) | 54 Adoptive son | 76 Foster Niece (biological or social) |
| 15 Sister (HALF) | 55 Foster daughter | 80 Foster Nephew (biological or social) |
| 18 Brother (HALF) | 56 Foster son | 77 Adoptive Niece (biological or social) |
| 21 Sister (STEP) | 57 Daughter of lover/partner | 81 Adoptive Nephew (biological or social) |
| 22 Brother (STEP) | 58 Son of lover/partner | 82 Female cousin (biological or social) |
| 23 Sister (ADOPTIVE) | 59 Daughter-in-law | 83 Male cousin (biological or social) |
| 24 Brother (ADOPTIVE) | 60 Son-in-law | 84 Other relative |
| 25 Sister (FOSTER) | 61 Grandmother-in-law | 85 Other non-relative |
| 26 Brother (FOSTER) | 62 Grandfather-in-law | 86 Great Grandson |
| 27 Brother-in-law | 63 Aunt-in-law | 87 Great Granddaughter |
| 28 Sister-in-law | 64 Uncle-in-law | |

Lead In: SN-120[1:1]
 Default Next Question: SN-128-LOOP-END

[SN-128-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 3], ([loop number 3] = [nondad.count]([loop number 1])));
/* Loop until all people in the non-resident father's household are asked about */

Lead In: SN-118[Default] SN-122[Default] SN-120[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-129

[SN-129] R08919.00

([youth's stepmother on non-household roster] = 0) AND ([marital status of non-household father] = 1) ;
/* Is there a step mom in father's household (and the father is married)? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-130
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-128-LOOP-END[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-131

[SN-130]

What is the name of [name of non-household biological father]'s wife? NAME: _____

Lead In: SN-129[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-131

[SN-131] R08924.00

([non-household sibling's information copied from other roster] = 1);
/* Was info copied from other youth's sib roster? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-142
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-129[Default] SN-130[Default] SN-104[Default] SN-101[1:1] SN-115[0:0]
Default Next Question: SN-132

[SN-132] R08925.00

Does [name of person on household roster 3] have any FULL brothers or FULL sisters who are living elsewhere and who we haven't already discussed?

1 Yes (Go To SN-133)
0 No

Lead In: SN-131[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-142

[SN-133]

Please tell me the names of these brothers and sisters. What is the (first/next) sibling's name? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES OF ALL FULL BROTHERS AND SISTERS ON EMPTY LINES BELOW.)

Lead In: SN-132[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-134

[SN-134] R08930.00

RECCOUNT ([roster code for non-household sibling]); /* Count the names collected */

0 : Go To SN-142

Lead In: SN-133[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-142

[SN-142] R08934.00

((deceased sibling information copied from other roster) = 1); /* Was info copied from other youth's dead sib roster? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-157
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-132[Default] SN-131[1:1] SN-134[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-143

[SN-143] R08939.00

Does [name of person on household roster 3] have any full siblings who have died?

- 1 Yes (Go To SN-144)
- 0 No

Lead In: SN-142[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-157

[SN-144]

Please tell me the names of these brothers and sisters. What is the (first/next) sibling's name?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES OF ALL DECEASED FULL SIBLINGS ON THE EMPTY LINES BELOW.)

Lead In: SN-143[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-145

[SN-145] R08944.00

RECCOUNT ([roster code for non-household deceased sibling]); /* Count the names collected */

- 0 : Go To SN-157

Lead In: SN-144[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-146-LOOP-BEGIN

[SN-146-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 5]); /* Loop through all deceased sibs */

Lead In: SN-145[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-148

[SN-148] R08947.00

What was [name of deceased sibling on non-household roster]'s sex?

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

Lead In: SN-146-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-152

[SN-152] R08954.00

In what year did [name of deceased sibling on non-household roster] die? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: SN-148[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-153

[SN-153] R08961.00

What was the age of [name of deceased sibling on non-household roster] at the time of death? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

38 Round 1 Screener, Household Roster and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire—Non-Resident Roster

Lead In: SN-152[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-156-LOOP-END

[SN-156-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 5], ([loop number 5] = [nonsibd.count]([loop number 1]));
/* Loop until all dead sibs have been asked about */

Lead In: SN-153[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-157

[SN-157] R08968.00

([non-household half-sibling on mother's side information copied from other roster] = 1);
/* Was info copied from other youth's half sib - mom roster? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-165
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-156-LOOP-END[Default] SN-143[Default] SN-142[1:1] SN-145[0:0]
Default Next Question: SN-158

[SN-158] R08973.00

Does [name of non-household biological mother] have any other biological children living elsewhere who we have not already discussed?

1 Yes (Go To SN-159)
0 No

Lead In: SN-157[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-165

[SN-159]

Please tell me the names of these biological children. What is the (first/next) child's name?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES OF CHILDREN ON EMPTY LINES BELOW.)

Lead In: SN-158[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-160

[SN-160]

XFER (ROS=[roster code for non-household half-sibling on mother's side], DIR=OUT, FIELDS=(NAME=[name of non-resident half-sibling on mother's side from roster])); /* Xfer out the names collected */

0 : Go To SN-165

Lead In: SN-159[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-165

[SN-165] R08978.00

([deceased half-sibling on mother's side information copied from other roster] = 1);
/* Was info copied from other youth's half sib - mom - deceased roster? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-175
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-158[Default] SN-157[1:1] SN-160[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-166

[SN-166] R08983.00

Does [name of non-household biological mother] have any biological children who have died and who we have not already discussed?

- 1 Yes (Go To SN-167)
- 0 No

Lead In: SN-165[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-175

[SN-167]

Please tell me the names of the half-siblings of [name of person on household roster 3].
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES OF CHILDREN ON EMPTY LINES BELOW.)

Lead In: SN-166[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-168

[SN-168]

RECCOUNT ([roster code for non-household deceased half-sibling on mother's side]); /* Count the names collected */
0 : Go To SN-175

Lead In: SN-167[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-169-LOOP-BEGIN

[SN-169-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 7]); /* Loop through all the names */

Lead In: SN-168[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-171

[SN-171] R08988.00

What was [name of deceased non-resident half-sibling on mother's side from roster]'s sex?

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

Lead In: SN-169-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-174-LOOP-END

[SN-174-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 7], ([loop number 7] = [nonhmd.count]([loop number 1]));
/* Loop through until all names have been asked about */

Lead In: SN-171[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-175

[SN-175] R08999.00

([non-household half-sibling on father's side information copied from other roster] = 1);
/* Was info copied from other youth's half sib - dad roster? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-183
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-174-LOOP-END[Default] SN-166[Default] SN-165[1:1] SN-168[0:0]
Default Next Question: SN-176

[SN-176] R09004.00

40 Round 1 Screener, Household Roster and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire—Non-Resident Roster

Does [name of non-household biological father] have any other biological children living elsewhere who we have not already discussed?

- 1 Yes (Go To SN-177)
- 0 No

Lead In: SN-175[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-183

[SN-177]

Please tell me the names of these biological children. What is the (first/next) child's name?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES OF CHILDREN ON EMPTY LINES BELOW.)

Lead In: SN-176[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-178

[SN-178]

XFER (ROS=[roster code for non-household half-sibling on father's side], DIR=OUT, FIELDS=(NAME=[name of non-household half-sibling on father's side])); /* Xfer out the names collected */

- 0 : Go To SN-183

Lead In: SN-177[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-183

[SN-183] R09009.00

([deceased half-sibling on father's side information copied from other roster] = 1);
/* Was info copied from other youth's half sib - dad - deceased roster? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-193
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-176[Default] SN-175[1:1] SN-178[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-184

[SN-184] R09014.00

Does [name of non-household biological father] have any biological children who have died and who we have not already discussed?

- 1 Yes (Go To SN-185)
- 0 No

Lead In: SN-183[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-193

[SN-185]

Please tell me the names of these children. What is the (first/next) child's name?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES OF CHILDREN ON EMPTY LINES BELOW.)

Lead In: SN-184[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-186

[SN-186] R09019.00

RECCOUNT ([roster code for non-household deceased half-sibling on father's side]); /* Count the names collected */

- 0 : Go To SN-193

Lead In: SN-185[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-187-LOOP-BEGIN

[SN-187-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 9]); /* Loop through all the names */

Lead In: SN-186[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-189

[SN-189] R09021.00

What was [name of deceased half-sibling on father's side]'s sex?

1 Male

2 Female

Lead In: SN-187-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-192-LOOP-END

[SN-192-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 9], ([loop number 9] = [nonhdd.count]([loop number 1])));

/* Loop through until all names have been asked about */

Lead In: SN-189[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-193

[SN-193] R09026.00

([id of step-mother on household roster 3] > 0) OR ([youth's stepmother on non-household roster] > 0) OR ([mother/stepmother in non-household father's household] = 1); /* Is there a step mom in the household? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-194

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-192-LOOP-END[Default] SN-184[Default] SN-183[1:1] SN-186[0:0]

Default Next Question: SN-202

[SN-194] R09031.00

([non-household stepmother's information copied from other roster] = 1);

/* Was info copied from other youth's mom roster? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-202

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-193[1:1]

Default Next Question: SN-195

[SN-195] R09036.00

Does [name of person on household roster 3]'s step-mother have any other biological children living elsewhere who we have not already discussed?

1 Yes (Go To SN-196)

0 No

Lead In: SN-194[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-202

[SN-196]

Please tell me the names of these biological children. What is the (first/next) child's name?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES OF ALL CHILDREN ON EMPTY LINES BELOW.)

42 Round 1 Screener, Household Roster and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire—Non-Resident Roster

Lead In: SN-195[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-197

[SN-197]

XFER (ROS=[roster code for non-household stepmother], DIR=OUT, FIELDS=(NAME=[name of stepmother on non-household roster])); /* Xfer out the names collected */

Lead In: SN-196[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-202

[SN-202] R09041.00

([id of step-father on household roster 3] > 0) OR ([youth's stepfather on non-household roster] > 0) OR ([father/stepfather in non-household mother's household] = 1); /* Is there a step dad in the household? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-203
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-193[Default] SN-195[Default] SN-194[1:1] SN-197[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-212-LOOP-BEGIN

[SN-203] R09046.00

([non-household stepfather's information copied from other roster] = 1);
/* Was info copied from other youth's mom roster? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-212-LOOP-BEGIN
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-202[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-204

[SN-204] R09051.00

Does [name of person on household roster 3]'s step-father have any other biological children living elsewhere who we have not already discussed?

1 Yes (Go To SN-205)
0 No

Lead In: SN-203[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-212-LOOP-BEGIN

[SN-205]

Please tell me the names of these biological children. What is the (first/next) child's name?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES OF ALL CHILDREN ON EMPTY LINES BELOW.)

Lead In: SN-204[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-206

[SN-206]

XFER (ROS=[roster code for non-household stepfather], DIR=OUT, FIELDS=(NAME=[name of stepfather on non-household roster])); /* Xfer out the names collected */

Lead In: SN-205 [Default]
Default Next Question: SN-212-LOOP-BEGIN

[SN-212-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 12]); /* Loop through all relationships to find missing parents */

Lead In: SN-202[Default] SN-203[Default] SN-204[Default] SN-206[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-213

[SN-213]

(([relationship to people on household roster 3] = 49) OR ([relationship to people on household roster 3] = 50);
 /* Is this a bio daughter or bio son? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-215
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-212-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-218-LOOP-END

[SN-215]

(([household roster person's biological mother's id] = 0) OR ([household roster person's biological father's id] = 0);
 /* Are we missing a bioparent for this kid? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-217
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-213[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-218-LOOP-END

[SN-217]

Can you tell me the name of the other biological parent of [name of person on household roster 3]'s child? What is
 [name of household roster person]'s other parent's name?
 (INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME ON NEXT EMPTY LINE BELOW.) NAME: _____

Lead In: SN-215[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-218-LOOP-END

[SN-218-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 12], ((([loop number 12] = 20) OR ([loop number 12] = [number of people on household roster
 2]))); /* Loop until all relationships checked */

Lead In: SN-213[Default] SN-215[Default] SN-217[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-219

[SN-219]

XFER (ROS=[roster code for non-household biological parent], DIR=OUT, FIELDS=(NAME=[name of non-
 household biological parent])); /* Xfer out the names collected */

Lead In: SN-218-LOOP-END[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-224

[SN-224] R09055.00

([age of person on household roster 3] >= 14); /* Is youth 14 years or older? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-225
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-219[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-252

[SN-225] R09060.00

Does [name of person on household roster 3] have any biological children who are living somewhere else?

44 Round 1 Screener, Household Roster and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire—Non-Resident Roster

- 1 Yes (Go To SN-226)
- 0 No

Lead In: SN-224[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-243

[SN-226]

Please tell me the names of these biological children of [name of person on household roster 3]. What is the (first/next) child's name? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES OF CHILDREN ON EMPTY LINES BELOW.)

Lead In: SN-225[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-227

[SN-227] R09065.00

RECCOUNT (%ros-nonchild(%)) /* count the names just given */

Lead In: SN-226[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-228-LOOP-BEGIN

[SN-228-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 14]); /* Repeat through all names given */

Lead In: SN-227[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-230

[SN-230] R09067.00

Who does [name of non-household child] currently live with?

- 1 Other biological parent (Go To SN-231)
- 2 Foster care
- 3 Adopted
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: SN-228-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-235

[SN-231]

What is the other biological parent's name? NAME: _____

Lead In: SN-230[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-232

[SN-232] R09070.00

Do [other parent of person on household roster 3's non-household child] and [name of non-household child] live with no other adults, with [other parent of person on household roster 3's non-household child]'s spouse, with [other parent of person on household roster 3's non-household child]'s partner, with [other parent of person on household roster 3's non-household child]'s parents, with other relatives, or with other non-relatives?

- 1 No other adults
- 2 Other biological parent's spouse
- 3 Other biological parent's partner
- 4 Other biological parent's parents
- 5 Other relatives
- 6 Other non-relatives

Lead In: SN-231[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-233

[SN-233] R09073.00

How far from here do they live? (ENTER MILES.) ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To SN-234) Don't Know(-2) (Go To SN-234)

Lead In: SN-232[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-242-LOOP-END

[SN-234]

Would you say it is ...

- 1 Less than 50 miles (about an hours' drive)?
- 2 50 - 99 miles (about 2 hours' drive)?
- 3 100 - 249 miles (about 5 hours' drive)?
- 4 250 - 499 miles (about 10 hours' drive)?
- 5 500 or more miles?

Lead In: SN-233[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: SN-242-LOOP-END

[SN-235] R09076.00

How far does [name of non-household child] live from here? (ENTER MILES.) ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To SN-236) Don't Know(-2) (Go To SN-236)

Lead In: SN-230[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-237

[SN-236] R09079.00

Would you say it is ...

- 1 Less than 50 miles (about an hours' drive)?
- 2 50 - 99 miles (about 2 hours' drive)?
- 3 100 - 249 miles (about 5 hours' drive)?
- 4 250 - 499 miles (about 10 hours' drive)?
- 5 500 or more miles?

Lead In: SN-235[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: SN-237

[SN-237]

Can you tell me the name of the other biological parent of this child? NAME: _____

Lead In: SN-235[Default] SN-236[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-238

[SN-238] R09080.00

How far away from here does [other parent of person on household roster 3's non-household child] live?

- 0 SELECT TO ENTER MILES (Go To SN-238A)
- 1 CHILD'S OTHER BIOLOGICAL PARENT IS DECEASED

Refusal(-1) (Go To SN-239) Don't Know(-2) (Go To SN-239)

Lead In: SN-237[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-242-LOOP-END

[SN-238A] R09083.00

46 Round 1 Screener, Household Roster and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire—Non-Resident Roster

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MILES [other parent of person on household roster 3's non-household child] LIVES FROM HERE.

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To SN-239) Don't Know(-2) (Go To SN-239)

Lead In: SN-238[0:0]

Default Next Question: SN-242-LOOP-END

[SN-239] R09086.00

Would you say it is ...

- 1 Less than 50 miles (about an hours' drive)?
- 2 50 - 99 miles (about 2 hours' drive)?
- 3 100 - 249 miles (about 5 hours' drive)?
- 4 250 - 499 miles (about 10 hours' drive)?
- 5 500 or more miles?

Lead In: SN-238[-2:-1] SN-238A[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: SN-242-LOOP-END

[SN-242-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 14], ([loop number 14] = [nonchild.count]([loop number 1])); /* Repeat through all kids */

Lead In: SN-238A[Default] SN-233[Default] SN-234[Default] SN-238[Default] SN-239[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-243

[SN-243] R09088.00

Does [name of person on household roster 3] have any biological children who have died?

- 1 Yes (Go To SN-244)
- 0 No

Lead In: SN-242-LOOP-END[Default] SN-225[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-252

[SN-244]

Please tell me the names of these children. What is the (first/next) child's name?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL CHILDREN'S NAMES ON EMPTY LINES BELOW.)

Lead In: SN-243[1:1]

Default Next Question: SN-245

[SN-245] R09093.00

RECCOUNT (%ros-nonchildd(%)) /* count the names collected */

Lead In: SN-244[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-246-LOOP-BEGIN

[SN-246-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 15]); /* Loop for deceased children */

Lead In: SN-245[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-248

[SN-248] R09095.00

What was [name of deceased non-household child of person on household roster 3]'s sex?

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

Lead In: SN-246-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-251-LOOP-END

[SN-251-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 15], ([loop number 15] = [nonchildd.count]([loop number 1])));
/* Repeat until all people asked about */

Lead In: SN-248[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-252

[SN-252] R09099.00

([marital status of person on household roster 3] = 1) AND ([spouse id of person on household roster 2] = 0) AND
([youth's spouse on non-household roster] = 0);
/* Is youth married, but no spouse can be found on hhi or nonres mom or dad rosters? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-253
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-224[Default] SN-251-LOOP-END[Default] SN-243[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-287

[SN-253]

Can you tell me the name of [name of person on household roster 3]'s spouse? NAME: _____

Lead In: SN-252[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-254

[SN-254] R09104.00

How far away from here does [name of person on household roster 3]'s spouse live? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To SN-255) Don't Know(-2) (Go To SN-255)

Lead In: SN-253[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-287

[SN-255] R09105.00

Would you say it is ...

- 1 Less than 50 miles (about an hours' drive)?
- 2 50 - 99 miles (about 2 hours' drive)?
- 3 100 - 249 miles (about 5 hours' drive)?
- 4 250 - 499 miles (about 10 hours' drive)?
- 5 500 or more miles?

Lead In: SN-254[-2:-1]
Default Next Question: SN-287

[SN-287] R09106.00

RECCOUNT ([roster code for non-household roster]); /* Check number of people on youth's nonhhi */

- 0 : Go To SN-326-LOOP-END

Lead In: SN-252[Default] SN-254[Default] SN-255[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-287A

[SN-287A] R09111.00

(([non-household mother's information copied from other roster] = 1) OR ([number of non-household mothers from roster] = 0)) AND (([non-household father's information copied from other roster] = 1) OR ([number of non-household fathers from roster] = 0)) AND ([number of siblings on non-household roster] = 0) AND (([deceased sibling information copied from other roster] = 1) OR ([number of deceased siblings on non-household roster] = 0)) AND (([non-household half-sibling on mother's side information copied from other roster] = 1) OR ([number of non-resident half-sibling on mother's side from roster] = 0)) AND (([deceased half-sibling on mother's side information copied from other roster] = 1) OR ([number of deceased non-resident half-sibling on mother's side from roster] = 0)) AND (([non-household half-sibling on father's side information copied from other roster] = 1) OR ([number of non-resident half-sibling on father's side from roster] = 0)) AND (([deceased half-sibling on father's side information copied from other roster] = 1) OR ([number of deceased half-sibling on father's side from roster] = 0)) AND (([non-household stepmother's information copied from other roster] = 1) OR ([number of stepmothers on non-household roster] = 0)) AND (([non-household stepfather's information copied from other roster] = 1) OR ([number of stepfathers on non-household roster] = 0)) AND ([number of non-household biological parents on roster] = 0) AND ([number of non-household children of person on household roster 3] = 0) AND ([number of deceased biological children of person on household roster 3] = 0) AND ([youth's spouse on non-household roster] = 0);
 /* Skip next prompt if it looks like there's no one on the rosters to ask about */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-289-LOOP-BEGIN
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-287[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-288

[SN-288]

Now I would like to ask a few questions about some of the people you have just mentioned.

Lead In: SN-287A[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-289-LOOP-BEGIN

[SN-289-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 16]); /* Loop through all names for this roster */

Lead In: SN-288[Default] SN-287A[1:1]
 Default Next Question: SN-291

[SN-291] R09116.00

(([flag for person on non-household roster] = 1) AND ([NONHHI.copymom]([loop number 1]) = 1)) OR (([flag for person on non-household roster] = 2) AND ([NONHHI.copydad]([loop number 1]) = 1)) OR (([flag for person on non-household roster] = 4) AND ([NONHHI.copysibd]([loop number 1]) = 1)) OR (([flag for person on non-household roster] = 9) AND ([NONHHI.copystepm]([loop number 1]) = 1)) OR (([flag for person on non-household roster] = 10) AND ([NONHHI.copystepd]([loop number 1]) = 1)) OR (([flag for person on non-household roster] = 5) AND ([NONHHI.copyhalfm]([loop number 1]) = 1)) OR (([flag for person on non-household roster] = 6) AND ([NONHHI.copyhalfmd]([loop number 1]) = 1)) OR (([flag for person on non-household roster] = 7) AND ([NONHHI.copyhalfd]([loop number 1]) = 1)) OR (([flag for person on non-household roster] = 8) AND ([NONHHI.copyhalfdd]([loop number 1]) = 1)) OR ([flag for person on non-household roster]=4) OR ([flag for person on non-household roster]=6) OR ([flag for person on non-household roster]=8) OR ([flag for person on non-household roster]=13) OR ([name of person on non-household roster] = "-1") OR ([name of person on non-household roster] = "-2"); /* Is this a copied person who we have already collected the info for or a deceased person? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-325-LOOP-END
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-289-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-292

[SN-292] R09220.00

(([flag for person on non-household roster]=1) AND ([deceased status of person on non-household roster]=1)) OR
 (([flag for person on non-household roster]=2) AND ([deceased status of person on non-household roster]=1));
 /* Is this a deceased person - bio mother or bio father */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-292A
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-291[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-293

[SN-292A] R09287.00

Was [name of person on non-household roster] one of the following: Hispanic, Latino, or of Spanish origin?

1 Yes
 0 No

Lead In: SN-292[1:1]
 Default Next Question: SN-292B

[SN-292B] R09298.00

Which one of the following was [name of person on non-household roster]?

- 1 White
- 2 Black or African American
- 3 American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
- 4 Asian or Pacific Islander
- 5 Something else? (SPECIFY)

Lead In: SN-292A[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-292C

[SN-292C] R09309.00

What was the highest grade of schooling completed by [name of person on non-household roster]?

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 0 None (Go To SN-292D) | 8 8th grade (Go To SN-292D) | 16 4th year of college |
| 1 1st grade (Go To SN-292D) | 9 9th grade (Go To SN-292D) | 17 5th year of college |
| 2 2nd grade (Go To SN-292D) | 10 10th grade (Go To SN-292D) | 18 6th year of college |
| 3 3rd grade (Go To SN-292D) | 11 11th grade (Go To SN-292D) | 19 7th year of college |
| 4 4th grade (Go To SN-292D) | 12 12th grade | 20 8th year of college |
| 5 5th grade (Go To SN-292D) | 13 1st year of college | 93 Pre-kindergarten (Go To SN-292D) |
| 6 6th grade (Go To SN-292D) | 14 2nd year of college | 94 Kindergarten (Go To SN-292D) |
| 7 7th grade (Go To SN-292D) | 15 3rd year of college | 95 Ungraded (Go To SN-292D) |

Lead In: SN-292B[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-292E

[SN-292D] R09320.00

([age of person on non-household roster] >= 17); /* Was age at death >= 17? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-292E
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-292C[0:11] SN-292C[93:95]
 Default Next Question: SN-325-LOOP-END

[SN-292E] R09327.00

50 Round 1 Screener, Household Roster and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire—Non-Resident Roster

What was the highest educational degree that [name of person on non-household roster] had received?

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 None | 5 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS) |
| 2 GED | 6 Master's degree (MA, MS) |
| 3 High school diploma (Regular 12 year program) | 7 Ph.D. |
| 4 Associate/Junior college (AA) | 8 Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD) |

Lead In: SN-292C[Default] SN-292D[1:1]

Default Next Question: SN-325-LOOP-END

[SN-293] R09338.00

((([flag for person on non-household roster] = 3) AND ([NONHHI.copysib]([loop number 1]) = 1));

/* Is this a full sibling who we have copied info for? If so, skip directly to the question asking about multiple births */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-310

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-292[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-294

[SN-294] R09405.00

((([flag for person on non-household roster] = 3) AND ([NONHHI.copysib]([loop number 1]) = 0)) OR ([flag for person on non-household roster] = 12) OR ([flag for person on non-household roster] = 5) OR ([flag for person on non-household roster] = 7)) AND ([name of person on non-household roster] != "-1") AND ([name of person on non-household roster] != "-2"); /* Do we have living siblings or bio children to ask about*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-295

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-293[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-298

[SN-295] R09467.00

What is [name of person on non-household roster]'s sex?

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

Lead In: SN-294[1:1]

Default Next Question: SN-298

[SN-298] R09516.00

((([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] = 3) OR ([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] = 4) OR ([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] = 5) OR ([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] = 6)) AND ([name of person on non-household roster] != "-1") AND ([name of person on non-household roster] != "-2"); /* Do we have biological or adopted parents to ask about? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-299

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-294[Default] SN-295[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-301

[SN-299] R09578.00

Is [name of person on non-household roster] one of the following: Hispanic, Latino, or of Spanish origin?

- 1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: SN-298[1:1]

Default Next Question: SN-300

[SN-300] R09604.00

Which one of the following is [name of person on non-household roster]?

- 1 White
- 2 Black or African American
- 3 American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
- 4 Asian or Pacific Islander
- 5 Something else? (SPECIFY)

Lead In: SN-299[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-301

[SN-301] R09630.00

(([flag for person on non-household roster] = 3) OR ([flag for person on non-household roster] = 5) OR ([flag for person on non-household roster] = 7) OR ([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] = 3) OR ([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] = 4) OR ([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] = 5) OR ([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] = 6)) AND ([name of person on non-household roster] != "-1") AND ([name of person on non-household roster] != "-2");

/* Do we have sibs, half sibs, or bio parents, OR ADOPTED parents to ask about? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-308

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-298[Default] SN-300[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-314

[SN-308] R09692.00

What is [name of person on non-household roster]'s age? ENTER ANSWER:

Lead In: SN-301[1:1]

Default Next Question: SN-310

[SN-310] R09744.00

(([flag for person on non-household roster] = 3) AND ([HHI3.AGE]([loop number 1]) = [age of person on non-household roster]); /* Is it a full sib with a same age? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-311

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-308[Default] SN-293[1:1]

Default Next Question: SN-313

[SN-311] R09803.00

Was this [brother/sister on non-household roster] born at the same time as [name of person on household roster 3]? For example, is [he/she] a twin, triplet or part of any other set of multiple births that [name of person on household roster 3] is also part of?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes, twin (Go To SN-312)
- 2 Yes, triplet (Go To SN-312)
- 3 Yes, other multiple birth (Go To SN-312)

52 Round 1 Screener, Household Roster and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire—Non-Resident Roster

Lead In: SN-310[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-313

[SN-312] R09808.00

(([HHI3.sex]([loop number 1]) = [gender of person on non-household roster]);
/* Are these two people of the same sex? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-312A
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-311[1:3]
Default Next Question: SN-313

[SN-312A]

Is this [brother/sister on non-household roster] identical to [name of person on household roster 3]?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead In: SN-312[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-313

[SN-313] R09809.00

((([flag for person on non-household roster] = 3) AND ([Non-household sibling's information copied from other roster
([loop number 1]) = 1)); /* Is this a copied sib? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-325-LOOP-END
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-310[Default] SN-311[Default] SN-312A[Default] SN-312[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-314

[SN-314] R09868.00

([flag for person on non-household roster] = 11) ; /* Is this person a parent of R's child? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-315
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-301[Default] SN-313[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-316

[SN-315] R09930.00

What is [name of person on non-household roster]'s marital status?

0 Never-married
1 Married
2 Separated
3 Divorced
4 Widowed

Lead In: SN-314[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-316

[SN-316] R09945.00

((([flag for person on non-household roster] = 3) OR ([flag for person on non-household roster] = 5) OR ([flag for
person on non-household roster] = 7) OR ([flag for person on non-household roster] = 99) OR ([flag for person on
non-household roster] = 12) OR ([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] =

3) OR ([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] = 4) OR ([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] = 5) OR ([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] = 6) OR ([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] = 7) OR ([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] = 8));
 /* Is this person a bio or adopted parent, full or half sib, spouse of R, or child of R? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-317
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-314[Default] SN-315[Default]
 Default Next Question: SN-319

[SN-317] R10007.00

What is the highest grade of schooling completed by [name of person on non-household roster]?

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 0 None (Go To SN-317A) | 8 8th grade (Go To SN-317A) | 16 4th year of college |
| 1 1st grade (Go To SN-317A) | 9 9th grade (Go To SN-317A) | 17 5th year of college |
| 2 2nd grade (Go To SN-317A) | 10 10th grade (Go To SN-317A) | 18 6th year of college |
| 3 3rd grade (Go To SN-317A) | 11 11th grade (Go To SN-317A) | 19 7th year of college |
| 4 4th grade (Go To SN-317A) | 12 12th grade | 20 8th year of college |
| 5 5th grade (Go To SN-317A) | 13 1st year of college | 93 Pre-kindergarten (Go To SN-317A) |
| 6 6th grade (Go To SN-317A) | 14 2nd year of college | 94 Kindergarten (Go To SN-317A) |
| 7 7th grade (Go To SN-317A) | 15 3rd year of college | 95 Ungraded |

Lead In: SN-316[1:1]
 Default Next Question: SN-318

[SN-317A] R10064.00

([age of person on non-household roster] >= 17); /* Is this person's age >= 17? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-318
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-317[0:11] SN-317[93:94]
 Default Next Question: SN-319

[SN-318] R10100.00

What is the highest educational degree that [name of person on non-household roster] has received?

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 None | 5 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS) |
| 2 GED | 6 Master's degree (MA, MS) |
| 3 High school diploma (Regular 12 year program) | 7 Ph.D. |
| 4 Associate/Junior college (AA) | 8 Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD) |

Lead In: SN-317[Default] SN-317A[1:1]
 Default Next Question: SN-319

[SN-319] R10154.00

(([flag for person on non-household roster] = 99) OR ([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] = 3) OR ([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] = 4) OR ([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] = 5) OR ([relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3] = 6));
 /* Is this person a bio or adopted parent, or spouse or R? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-320
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

54 Round 1 Screener, Household Roster and Non-Resident Roster Questionnaire—Non-Resident Roster

Lead In: SN-318[Default] SN-316[Default] SN-317A[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-325-LOOP-END

[SN-320] R10216.00

During 1996, was [name of person on non-household roster] employed full-time, part-time, or not at all?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time
- 3 Not at all

Lead In: SN-319[1:1]

Default Next Question: SN-325-LOOP-END

[SN-325-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 16], ([loop number 16] = [NONHHI.count]([loop number 1])));

/* Loop through all names on R's non-res roster */

Lead In: SN-8[Default] SN-292E[Default] SN-319[Default] SN-320[Default] SN-313[Default] SN-292D[Default]
SN-291[1:1]

Default Next Question: SN-326-LOOP-END

[SN-326-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 1], ([loop number 1] = [number of people on household roster 3]));

/* Loop through all eligible members */

Lead In: SN-325-LOOP-END[Default] SN-287[0:0]

Default Next Question: SN-327

[SN-327] R10242.00

([number of revised DOLEL eligible people on the household roster] > 0) AND (([number of revised ETPEL eligible people on the household roster] > 0) OR ([number of revised STPEL eligible people on the household roster] > 0));

/* Is there at least one dolel youth and at least one etpel or stpel youth? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-328

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-326-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-1

[SN-328]

XFER (ROS=HHI2, DIR=OUT, COND=(ASVAB=1), FIELDS=(NAME=[name of ASVAB eligible youth], REL1=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 1 on household roster], REL2=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 2 on household roster], REL3=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 3 on household roster], REL4=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 4 on household roster], REL5=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 5 on household roster], REL6=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 6 on household roster], REL7=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 7 on household roster], REL8=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 8 on household roster], REL9=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 9 on household roster], REL10=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 10 on household roster], REL11=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 11 on household roster], REL12=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 12 on household roster], REL13=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 13 on household roster], REL14=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 14 on household roster], REL15=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 15 on household roster], REL16=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 16 on household roster], REL17=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 17 on household roster], REL18=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 18 on household roster], REL19=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 19 on household roster], REL20=[relationship of ASVAB eligible youth to person 20 on household roster]));

/* Xfer out so we can check the relationships */

0 : Go To SP-1

Refusal(-1) (Go To SP-1) Don't Know(-2) (Go To SP-1)

Lead In: SN-327[1:1]

Default Next Question: SN-329-LOOP-BEGIN

[SN-329-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([NORC loop number 1]); /* Loop through youths looking for asvab conditions */

Lead In: SN-328[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-337-LOOP-BEGIN

[SN-337] R10243.00

([flag for revised DOLEL eligible youth as ASVAB eligible youth's full sibling] = 0);

/* Was there no full sib to this youth who was a dolel youth */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-337A

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-329-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-342-LOOP-END

[SN-337A] R10248.00

([mother of ASVAB eligible youth] = 1) OR ([adoptive mother of ASVAB eligible youth] = 1);

/* Is there a mom in the HH */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-339A

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-337[1:1]

Default Next Question: SN-338

[SN-338] R10253.00

What is the highest grade of schooling that [name of ASVAB person]'s mother has completed?

- | | | |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 None | 8 8th grade | 16 4th year of college |
| 1 1st grade | 9 9th grade | 17 5th year of college |
| 2 2nd grade | 10 10th grade | 18 6th year of college |
| 3 3rd grade | 11 11th grade | 19 7th year of college |
| 4 4th grade | 12 12th grade | 20 8th year of college |
| 5 5th grade | 13 1st year of college | 93 Pre-kindergarten |
| 6 6th grade | 14 2nd year of college | 94 Kindergarten |
| 7 7th grade | 15 3rd year of college | 95 Ungraded |

Lead In: SN-337A[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-339

[SN-339] R10257.00

What is the highest degree that [name of ASVAB person]'s mother received?

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 None | 5 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS) |
| 2 GED | 6 Master's degree (MA, MS) |
| 3 High school diploma (Regular 12 year program) | 7 Ph.D. |
| 4 Associate/Junior college (AA) | 8 Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD) |

Lead In: SN-338[Default]

Default Next Question: SN-339A

[SN-339A] R10261.00

((father of ASVAB eligible youth) = 1) OR ((adoptive father of ASVAB eligible youth) = 1);
/* Is there a dad in the HH */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SN-342-LOOP-END
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-339[Default] SN-337A[1:1]
Default Next Question: SN-340

[SN-340] R10266.00

What is the highest grade of schooling that [name of ASVAB person]'s father has completed?

- | | | |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 None | 8 8th grade | 16 4th year of college |
| 1 1st grade | 9 9th grade | 17 5th year of college |
| 2 2nd grade | 10 10th grade | 18 6th year of college |
| 3 3rd grade | 11 11th grade | 19 7th year of college |
| 4 4th grade | 12 12th grade | 20 8th year of college |
| 5 5th grade | 13 1st year of college | 93 Pre-kindergarten |
| 6 6th grade | 14 2nd year of college | 94 Kindergarten |
| 7 7th grade | 15 3rd year of college | 95 Ungraded |

Lead In: SN-339A[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-341

[SN-341] R10270.00

What is the highest degree that [name of ASVAB person]'s father received?

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 None | 5 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS) |
| 2 GED | 6 Master's degree (MA, MS) |
| 3 High school diploma (Regular 12 year program) | 7 Ph.D. |
| 4 Associate/Junior college (AA) | 8 Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD) |

Lead In: SN-340[Default]
Default Next Question: SN-342-LOOP-END

[SN-342-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([NORC loop number 1], ([NORC loop number 1] = [number of people on household roster who are ASVAB eligible])); /* Loop until all asvab youths are checked */

Lead In: SN-337[Default] SN-341[Default] SN-339A[1:1]
Default Next Question: SP-1

PARENT SELECTION

[SP-1] R10274.00

([number of revised DOLEL eligible people on the household roster] > 0);
/* Are there any dolel youths in the household to ask parent questions of? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SP-2-LOOP-BEGIN
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SN-327[Default] SN-328[Default] SN-A[Default] SN-342-LOOP-END[Default]
Default Next Question: SP-52

[SP-2-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 1]); /* Loop through parent questions for all dolel eligible youths */

Lead In: SP-1[1:1]
Default Next Question: SP-3

[SP-3] R10275.00

(([interviewer selected responding parent type if computer finds no responding parent] >= 13) AND ([interviewer selected responding parent type if computer finds no responding parent] <= 16)) OR ([interviewer selected responding parent type if computer finds no responding parent] = 21) OR ([interviewer selected responding parent type if computer finds no responding parent] = 22) OR ([interviewer selected responding parent type if computer finds no responding parent] = 0); /* Is there a responding parent? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SP-51-LOOP-END
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SP-2-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]
Default Next Question: SP-5

[SP-5]

([loop number 1] = 1); /* Is this the first time through the loop? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SP-12
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SP-3[Default]
Default Next Question: SP-7

[SP-7] R10280.00

(%%selected.parentid(%SP-LOOP-1%)%% = %%selected.parentid(%SP-LOOP-2%)%%)
/* is the responding parent the same as a previous youths? */

Lead In: SP-5[Default]
Default Next Question: SP-10

[SP-10] R10290.00

([does this youth have the same responding parent as a previous youth] = 1);
/* Is this the same parent as was asked about before? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SP-11
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SP-7
Default Next Question: SP-12

[SP-11] R10294.00

([is responding parent available for parent interview] = 1); /* Was that parent available? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SP-51-LOOP-END
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SP-10[1:1]

Default Next Question: SP-29

[SP-12] R10298.00

Is [interviewer selected responding parent name] available to do an interview at this time?

1 Yes (Go To SP-51-LOOP-END)

0 No

Lead In: SP-10[Default] SP-5[1:1]

Default Next Question: SP-13

[SP-13] R10302.00

(%HHI2.momid() > 0) AND (%selected.parentid() != %HHI2.momid())
/* should the mom be the replacement person? */

Lead In: SP-12[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-15

[SP-15] R10307.00

(%HHI2.dadid() > 0) AND (%selected.parentid() != %HHI2.dadid())
/* should the dad be the replacement person? */

Lead In: SP-13[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-17

[SP-17] R10312.00

(%HHI2.adoptmomid() > 0) AND (%selected.parentid() != %HHI2.adoptmomid())
/* should the adoptmom be the replacement person? */

Lead In: SP-15[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-19

[SP-19] R10317.00

(%HHI2.adoptdadid() > 0) AND (%selected.parentid() != %HHI2.adoptdadid())
/* should the adoptdad be the replacement person? */

Lead In: SP-17[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-21

[SP-21] R10322.00

(%HHI2.stepmomid() > 0) AND (%selected.parentid() != %HHI2.stepmomid())
/* should the stepmom be the replacement person? */

Lead In: SP-19[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-23

[SP-23] R10327.00

(%HHI2.stepdadid() > 0) AND (%selected.parentid() != %HHI2.stepdadid())

/* should the stepdad be the replacement person? */

Lead In: SP-21[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-25

[SP-25] R10332.00

(%HHI2.fostermomid()% > 0) AND (%selected.parentid()% != %HHI2.fostermomid()%)

/* should the foster mom be the replacement person? */

Lead In: SP-23[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-27

[SP-27] R10337.00

(%HHI2.fosterdadid()% > 0) AND (%selected.parentid()% != %HHI2.fosterdadid());

/* should the fosterdad be the replacement person? */

Lead In: SP-25[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-28A

[SP-28A] R10342.00

((%HHI2.momfig()% = 17) OR (%HHI2.momfig()% = 19)) AND ((%HHI2.dadfig()% = 0) OR (%HHI2.dadfig()% > %HHI2.momfig()%)) AND (%selected.parentid()% != %HHI2.momfigid());

/* should the mom figure be the replacement person? */

Lead In: SP-27[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-28C

[SP-28C] R10347.00

((%HHI2.dadfig()% = 18) OR (%HHI2.dadfig()% = 20)) AND ((%HHI2.momfig()% = 0) OR (%HHI2.momfig()% > %HHI2.dadfig()) OR (%HHI2.momfigid()% = %selected.parentid())) AND (%selected.parentid()% != %HHI2.dadfigid()); /* should the dad figure be the replacement person? */

Lead In: SP-28A[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-29

[SP-29] R10352.00

(([interviewer selected responding parent type if computer finds no responding parent] > 0) AND ([interviewer selected responding parent type if computer finds no responding parent] <= 6) AND ([type of replacement responding parent found] > 0) AND ([type of replacement responding parent found] <= 6)) OR ((([interviewer selected responding parent type if computer finds no responding parent] = 9) OR ([interviewer selected responding parent type if computer finds no responding parent] = 10)) AND (([type of replacement responding parent found] = 9) OR ([type of replacement responding parent found] = 10))) OR (([interviewer selected responding parent type if computer finds no responding parent] >= 17) AND ([type of replacement responding parent found] >= 17));

/* Is there a valid replacement person who was found during the household relationship loops? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SP-30

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SP-28C[Default] SP-11[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-38

[SP-30]

([loop number 1] = 1); /* If this is the first time through, don't bother checking the previous loops to see if this parent has already been asked about */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SP-37

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SP-29[1:1]

Default Next Question: SP-32

[SP-32] R10357.00

(%%replacement.parentid(%SP-LOOP-1%)%% = %%replacement.parentid(%SP-LOOP-3%)%%)
/* is the responding parent the same as a previous youths? */

Lead In: SP-30[Default1]

Default Next Question: SP-35

[SP-35] R10363.00

([does this youth have the same replacement responding parent as another youth] = 1)
/* Is this the same parent as was asked about before? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SP-36
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SP-32

Default Next Question: SP-37

[SP-36] R10366.00

([is the replacement responding parent available for parent interview] = 1); /* Was that parent available? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SP-51-LOOP-END
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SP-35[1:1]

Default Next Question: SP-38

[SP-37] R10369.00

Is [name of replacement responding parent found] available to do an interview at this time?

1 Yes (Go To SP-51-LOOP-END)
0 No

Lead In: SP-35[Default] SP-30[1:1]

Default Next Question: SP-38

[SP-38] R10373.00

([does this youth have the same responding parent as a previous youth] = 1);
/* Was the parent the same as that for a previous youth? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SP-39
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SP-29[Default] SP-37[Default] SP-36[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-40

[SP-39] R10378.00

([will responding parent be available at some time during field period] = 1);
/* If the parent was the same, was the parent going to be available at some point? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SP-51-LOOP-END
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SP-38[1:1]

Default Next Question: SP-41

[SP-40] R10382.00

INTERVIEWER: TRY TO SET UP APPOINTMENT WITH [interviewer selected responding parent name] TO DO THE PARENT INTERVIEW. WILL [interviewer selected responding parent name] BE AVAILABLE FOR PARENT INTERVIEW AT SOME TIME DURING INTERVIEW PERIOD?

- 1 Yes (Go To SP-51-LOOP-END)
- 0 No

Lead In: SP-38[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-41

[SP-41] R10386.00

([was a replacement responding parent found] = 1); /* Was there a valid replacement person asked about earlier? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SP-42
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SP-40[Default] SP-39[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-51-LOOP-END

[SP-42] R10391.00

([does this youth have the same replacement responding parent as another youth] = 1);
/* Was the replacement parent the same as a previous youth? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SP-43
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SP-41[1:1]

Default Next Question: SP-44

[SP-43] R10395.00

(%replacement.sometime()% = 1);
/* if the replacement parent was the same, was the parent going to be available at some point? */

Lead In: SP-42[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-51-LOOP-END

[SP-44] R10398.00

INTERVIEWER: TRY TO SET UP APPOINTMENT WITH [name of replacement responding parent found] TO DO THE PARENT INTERVIEW. WILL [name of replacement responding parent found] BE AVAILABLE FOR PARENT INTERVIEW AT SOME TIME DURING INTERVIEW PERIOD?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: SP-42[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-51-LOOP-END

[SP-51-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 1], ([loop number 1] = [number of revised DOLEL eligible people on the household roster]));
/* Loop through all dolel members */

Lead In: SP-12[Default] SP-37[Default] SP-40[Default] SP-41[Default] SP-44[Default] SP-3[Default] SP-11[Default]
SP-36[Default] SP-39[Default]

Default Next Question: SP-52

[SP-52] R10402.00

([number of revised DOLEL eligible people on the household roster] > 0) OR ([number of revised STPEL eligible people on the household roster] > 0) OR ([number of revised ETPEL eligible people on the household roster] > 0);
/* Are there any eligible people to ask the name for? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SP-54-LOOP-BEGIN
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SP-1[Default] SP-51-LOOP-END[Default]
Default Next Question: SZ-1

[SP-54-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* Loop through all household members */

Lead In: SP-52[Default]
Default Next Question: SP-55

[SP-55] R10403.00

([revised DOLEL eligibility flag of person on household roster 2] = 1) OR ([revised ETPEL eligibility flag of person on household roster 2] = 1) OR ([revised STPEL eligibility flag of person on household roster 2] = 1);
/* Is this person eligible? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SP-56
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SP-54-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]
Default Next Question: SP-57-LOOP-END

[SP-56]

May I have the full name of [name of person on household roster 2]?

ENTER First Name _____ Middle Name _____ Last Name _____ Nickname _____

Lead In: SP-55[1:1]
Default Next Question: SP-57-LOOP-END

[SP-57-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter], ([loop counter] = [number of people on household roster 2]));
/* Loop through all household members */

Lead In: SP-55[Default] SP-56[Default]
Default Next Question: SZ-1

INFORMATION SHEET GENERATION

[SZ-1]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE SCREENER INTERVIEW. INFORMATION SHEETS WILL NOW BE GENERATED FOR THE YOUTH AND PARENT INTERVIEWS FOR THE FOLLOWING YOUTHS:

[names of revised DOLEL eligible people on the household roster]

[names of revised DOLEL eligible people on the household roster]

[names of revised DOLEL eligible people on the household roster]

[names of revised DOLEL eligible people on the household roster]

[names of revised DOLEL eligible people on the household roster]

INFORMATION SHEETS FOR THE ASVAB LOCATOR WILL NOW BE GENERATED FOR THE FOLLOWING YOUTHS:

[name of ASVAB person]

[name of ASVAB person]

[name of ASVAB person]

[name of ASVAB person]

[name of ASVAB person]

[name of ASVAB person]

[name of ASVAB person]

PLEASE PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE ...

Lead In: SP-52[Default] SP-57-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: SZ-13A

[SZ-13A] R10419.00

((number of eligible people on household roster) = 0); /* Are there no dolel youths on the roster? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SZ-END-SCREENER

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SZ-1[Default]

Default Next Question: SZ-14-LOOP-BEGIN

[SZ-14-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 2]); /* Start constructing the info for the infosheets */

Lead In: SZ-13A[Default]

Default Next Question: SZ-15

[SZ-15]

((revised DOLEL eligibility flag of person on household roster) = 1); /* Is this a dolel youth? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To SZ-43

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: SZ-14-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: SZ-72-LOOP-END

[SZ-43]

XFER (ROS=[roster code for non-household roster], DIR=OUT, FIELDS=(NAME=[name of person on non-household roster], DOB=[date of birth of person on non-household roster], AGE=[age of person on non-household roster], GRADE=[highest grade completed by person on non-household roster], SEX=[gender of person on non-household roster], RELATION=[relationship of person on non-household roster to person on household roster 3], DECEASED=[deceased status of person on non-household roster], FLAG=[flag for person on non-household roster]));

/* Xfer out non hhi info */

0 : Go To SZ-53-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead In: SZ-15[1]

Default Next Question: SZ-58

[SZ-58]

(%AB.nrmomid(%SZ-LOOP-2%)% > 0) AND (((%SZ-LOOP-5% = 2) AND (%AB.nonrid(1)% != %AB.nrmomid(%SZ-LOOP-2%)%)) OR (%SZ-LOOP-5% = 1)); /* is there a mother non responding parent? */

Lead In: SZ-43[Default]

Default Next Question: SZ-72-LOOP-END

[SZ-72-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 2], ([loop number 2] = [number of eligible people on household roster]));

/* Loop through all household members */

Lead In: SZ-15[Default] SZ-58[Default]

Default Next Question: SZ-END-SCREENER

[SZ-END-SCREENER]

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS THE END OF SCREENER. PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.

Lead In: SZ-72-LOOP-END[Default] SZ-13A[Default]

Default Next Question: None.

[SZ-END-SCREENER-2]

Thank you for your time. We appreciate your taking time to answer these questions for us. Good Bye.
(INTERVIEWER: THIS IS THE END OF THE SCREENER. PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.)

Lead In: SE-SKIP-OUT[Default]

Default Next Question: None.

NLSY97 Round 1
Parent Questionnaire

INFORMATION

[P-VERSION]

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY CENTER FOR HUMAN RESOURCE RESEARCH
CAPI (PARENT QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION: 01/03/1997, 8:00 AM)

Lead In: None.

Default Next Question: PINF-005

[PINF-005]

This study is sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, under authority of Title 29 USC 2. Your participation is vital to the success of the study and is voluntary. The survey is conducted to understand the labor market experience of young adults. The information will be used by BLS and other researchers. The information you provide is protected under the Privacy Act. Personal identifiers (e.g., name, address, or Social Security number) will be held in confidence and will not be released to the public.

Lead In: P-VERSION[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-006

[PINF-006]

The Bureau of Labor Statistics estimates THAT IT WILL TAKE AN AVERAGE OF 60 MINUTES PER RESPONDENT to complete this survey. If you have any comments regarding this estimate or any other aspect of the survey including suggestions for reducing the time needed to respond, you may send them to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, National Longitudinal Survey (OMB No. 1220-0157, Exp. 8-31-98) 2 Massachusetts Ave., N.E., Washington, DC 20212.

Lead In: PINF-005[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-015

[PINF-015] R05411.00

[DATE OF PARENT INTERVIEW] /* Month/day/year */

Lead In: PINF-006[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-017

[PINF-017] R05412.00

[ID OF SCREENER INFORMANT]

Lead In: PINF-017[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-018

[PINF-018] R05413.00

INTERVIEWER: THE PARENT CHOSEN TO RESPOND TO THIS INTERVIEW IS [parent name]. IS THIS THE CORRECT PERSON?

1 Yes (Go To PINF-025)

0 No

Lead In: PINF-017[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-020

[PINF-020] R05415.00

INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE THE CORRECT PARENT TO RESPOND TO THIS INTERVIEW FROM THE ROSTER BELOW. IF THE CHOSEN PARENT OR PARENT-FIGURE IS NOT AVAILABLE, YOU MAY SUBSTITUTE THE OTHER PARENT OR PARENT-FIGURE. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE ANYONE BUT A

PARENT OR PARENT-FIGURE. HIGHLIGHT THE PERSON WHO IS BEING INTERVIEWED AND PRESS <ENTER>.

Lead In: PINF-018[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-025

[PINF-025] R05416.00

([id of informant] = [original parent identified as responding parent]);

/* Is the screener informant the same person as the responding parent? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PS-ELIG-CHECK-1

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-020[Default] PINF-018[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-027

[PINF-027]

I have the address and phone number for this household as (READ INFORMATION BELOW). Is this correct? (INTERVIEWER: IF CORRECT, PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <ENTER> AT END OF ADDRESS FIELDS TO CHANGE SCREENS.)

ENTER Street _____ City _____ State ____ Zip _____
 County _____ Area Code _____ Telephone _____

Lead In: PINF-025[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-044

[PINF-044] R05417.00

I am going to read some information that [id of second informant] just gave me about you. Please tell me if it is correct. Your name is [parent name], and you are a [male/female], born on [birthdate]. You [have never been married/are married/separated/divorced/widowed] and [are/are not living with a partner (other than your spouse)]. The highest grade of school you have completed is [grade]. Your [biological mother is/ biological father is/mother and father are//are not] living in this household. You [have a spouse/ have a partner/ have no spouse or partner] living in this household. Is this correct?

1 CORRECT (Go To PINF-088-LOOP-BEGIN)

0 NOT CORRECT

Lead In: PINF-027[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-045

[PINF-045] R05418.00

Which information is not correct? (INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE ALL INFORMATION NOT CORRECT FROM LIST BELOW AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

9 Highest grade completed

1 Spelling of name (name correct)

2 Name (name not correct)

3 Sex

4 Date of birth

5 Marital Status

6 Information on partner

7 Information on spouse

8 Information on biological parents

Lead In: PINF-044[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-046

[PINF-046] R05419.00

INLIST ([PINF-045],1); /* Was the responding parent's name correct, but spelled incorrectly? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-047

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-045[Default]
Default Next Question: PINF-049

[PINF-047]

What is the correct spelling of your name? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECT SPELLING OF NAME AS INDICATED BY RESPONDENT AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

NAME: _____

Lead In: PINF-046[1:1]
Default Next Question: PINF-049

[PINF-049] R05420.00

INLIST ([PINF-045],2); /* Was the responding parent's name incorrect? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-050
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-046[Default] PINF-047[Default]
Default Next Question: PINF-055

[PINF-050]

What is your name? (INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE NAME INDICATED BY RESPONDENT AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

NAME: _____

Lead In: PINF-049[1:1]
Default Next Question: PINF-055

[PINF-055] R05421.00

INLIST ([PINF-045],3); /* Was the responding parent's sex incorrect? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-056
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-049[Default] PINF-050[Default]
Default Next Question: PINF-057

[PINF-056] R05422.00

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is your sex?

1 Male
2 Female

Lead In: PINF-055[1:1]
Default Next Question: PINF-057

[PINF-057] R05423.00

INLIST ([PINF-045],4); /* Was the responding parent's date of birth incorrect? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-058
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-055[Default] PINF-056[Default]
Default Next Question: PINF-059

[PINF-058] R05424.00

What is your correct date of birth? ENTER MONTH [] [] ENTER DAY [] [] ENTER YEAR [] [] [] []

Lead In: PINF-057[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-059

[PINF-059] R05425.00

INLIST ((PINF-045),5); /* Was the responding parent's marital status incorrect? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-060

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-057[Default] PINF-058[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-061

[PINF-060] R05426.00

What is your marital status? Are you ... (READ CATEGORIES)?

0 Never-married

1 Married

2 Separated

3 Divorced

4 Widowed

Lead In: PINF-059[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-061

[PINF-061] R05427.00

INLIST ((PINF-045),8); /* Was the responding parent's biological parent information incorrect? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-062

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-059[Default] PINF-060[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-070

[PINF-062] R05428.00

Is your biological mother living?

1 Yes

0 No (Go To PINF-066)

Lead In: PINF-061[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-063

[PINF-063] R05429.00

Does your biological mother live in the household?

1 Yes (Go To PINF-064)

0 No

Lead In: PINF-062[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-066

[PINF-064]

Who is your biological mother? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT NAME INDICATED BY RESPONDENT ON ROSTER, AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Lead In: PINF-063[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-066

[PINF-066] R05430.00

Is your biological father living?

1 Yes

0 No (Go To PINF-070)

Lead In: PINF-063[Default] PINF-064[Default] PINF-062[0:0]

Default Next Question: PINF-067

[PINF-067] R05431.00

Does your biological father live in the household?

1 Yes (Go To PINF-068)

0 No

Lead In: PINF-066[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-070

[PINF-068]

Who is your biological father? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT NAME INDICATED BY RESPONDENT ON ROSTER, AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Lead In: PINF-067[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-070

[PINF-070] R05432.00

INLIST ([PINF-045],6); /* Was the responding parent's partner information incorrect? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-080

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-061[Default] PINF-067[Default] PINF-068[Default] PINF-066[0:0]

Default Next Question: PINF-071

[PINF-071] R05433.00

INLIST ([PINF-045],7); /* Was the responding parent's spouse/ partner residence information incorrect?*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-080

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-070[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-072

[PINF-072] R05434.00

([marital status of responding parent] = [marital status of original reported responding parent]);

/* Was responding parent's marital status correct originally? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-083

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-071[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-073

[PINF-073] R05435.00

([marital status of responding parent] = 1) and ([marital status of original reported responding parent] = 0); /* Was

responding parent's marital status corrected from never married to married? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-074

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-072[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-076

[PINF-074] R05436.00

Is your spouse living in the household?

1 YES (Go To PINF-075)

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-073[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-083

[PINF-075] R05437.00

What is your spouse's name? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME INDICATED BY RESPONDENT ON ROSTER AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

NAME: _____

Lead In: PINF-074[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-083

[PINF-076] R05438.00

(([marital status of responding parent] = 2) and ([marital status of original reported responding parent] = 0); /* Was responding parent's marital status corrected from never married to separated? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-077

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-073[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-079

[PINF-077] R05439.00

Do you have a spouse or partner living in the household?

1 Yes, spouse (Go To PINF-078)

2 Yes, partner (Go To PINF-078)

0 No

Lead In: PINF-076[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-083

[PINF-078]

What is your (spouse/partner)'s name? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME INDICATED BY RESPONDENT ON ROSTER AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.))

RECORDS=() FIELDS=()

NAME: _____

Lead In: PINF-077[1:1] PINF-077[2:2]

Default Next Question: PINF-083

[PINF-079] R05440.00

((([marital status of original reported responding parent] = 0) or ([marital status of original reported responding parent] = 3) or ([marital status of original reported responding parent] = 4)) and (([marital status of responding parent] = 1) or

([marital status of responding parent] = 2)); /* Was responding parent's marital status corrected from never married, divorced or widowed to married or separated? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-080
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-076[Default]
Default Next Question: PINF-083

[PINF-080] R05441.00

Do you currently have a partner? We define partner as a person who you live with and with whom you also have a sexual relationship.

1 YES (Go To PINF-081)
0 NO

Lead In: PINF-070[1:1] PINF-071[1:1] PINF-079[1:1]
Default Next Question: PINF-083

[PINF-081] R05442.00

Do you have a (spouse/partner) in the household?

1 Yes, spouse (Go To PINF-082)
2 Yes, partner (Go To PINF-082)
0 No

Lead In: PINF-080[1:1]
Default Next Question: PINF-083

[PINF-082] R05443.00

What is your (spouse/partner)'s name? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME INDICATED BY RESPONDENT AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

NAME: _____

Lead In: PINF-081[1:1] PINF-081[2:2]
Default Next Question: PINF-083

[PINF-083] R05444.00

([id of responding parent's spouse or partner] = [spouse or partner no longer with responding parent]);
/* Has a new spouse/partner been identified for responding parent? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-084
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-074[Default] PINF-075[Default] PINF-077[Default] PINF-078[Default] PINF-079[Default] PINF-080[Default] PINF-081[Default] PINF-082[Default] PINF-072[1:1]
Default Next Question: PINF-085a

[PINF-084] R05445.00

INTERVIEWER: DID RESPONDENT CORRECT NAME OF SPOUSE/PARTNER?

1 YES
0 NO (Go To PINF-085a)

Lead In: PINF-083[1:1]
Default Next Question: PINF-085

[PINF-085] R05446.00

Please tell me the name of your (spouse/partner). (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME INDICATED BY RESPONDENT AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

NAME: _____

Lead In: PINF-084[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-085a

[PINF-085a] R05447.00

INLIST ((PINF-045),9); /* Was the responding parent's highest grade completed incorrect? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-085b

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-083[Default] PINF-085[Default] PINF-084[0:0]

Default Next Question: PINF-088-LOOP-BEGIN

[PINF-085b] R05448.00

What is the highest grade of schooling that you have completed?

- | | | |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 None | 8 8th grade | 16 4th year of college |
| 1 1st grade | 9 9th grade | 17 5th year of college |
| 2 2nd grade | 10 10th grade | 18 6th year of college |
| 3 3rd grade | 11 11th grade | 19 7th year of college |
| 4 4th grade | 12 12th grade | 20 8th year of college |
| 5 5th grade | 13 1st year of college | 93 Pre-kindergarten |
| 6 6th grade | 14 2nd year of college | 94 Kindergarten |
| 7 7th grade | 15 3rd year of college | 95 Ungraded |

Lead In: PINF-085a[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-088-LOOP-BEGIN

[PINF-088-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 1]); /* Begin looping through sample youths */

Lead In: PINF-085a[Default] PINF-085b[Default] PINF-044[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-092

[PINF-092] R05449.00

((correct responding parent) = 0); /* Was responding parent corrected above? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY : Go To PINF-112

Lead In: PINF-088-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-093

[PINF-093] R05450.00

(parent's id); /* Save corrected responding parent id as responding parent id for this sample youth. */

Lead In: PINF-092[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-095

[PINF-095] R05451.00

((gender of responding parent) = 1); /* Is the new responding parent a male? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-096

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-093[Default]
 Default Next Question: PINF-097

[PINF-096] R05452.00

What is your relationship to [name of youth]?

- 2 BIRTH FATHER
- 4 STEP FATHER
- 6 ADOPTIVE FATHER
- 8 GUARDIAN, MALE RELATIVE
- 10 GUARDIAN, FOSTER FATHER, LIVE 2+ YRS W/YOUTH
- 12 GUARDIAN OTHER NONREL MALE LIVE 2+ YRS W/YOUTH
- 18 FATHER FIGURE, RELATIVE
- 20 FATHER FIGURE NONREL, LIVE 2+ YRS W/YOUTH
- 99 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: PINF-095[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PINF-112

[PINF-097] R05453.00

What is your relationship to [name of youth]?

- 1 BIRTH MOTHER
- 3 STEP MOTHER
- 5 ADOPTIVE MOTHER
- 7 GUARDIAN, FEMALE RELATIVE
- 9 GUARDIAN, FOSTER MOTHER, LIVE 2+ YRS W/YOUTH
- 11 GUARDIAN OTHER NONREL FEMALE LIVE 2+ YRS W/YOUTH
- 17 MOTHER FIGURE, RELATIVE
- 19 MOTHER FIGURE NONREL, LIVE 2+ YRS W/YOUTH
- 99 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: PINF-095[Default]
 Default Next Question: PINF-112

[PINF-112]

I now need to verify some information about [name of youth]. Please tell me if the following information is correct ...

Lead In: PINF-092[Default] PINF-096[Default] PINF-097[Default]
 Default Next Question: PINF-113

[PINF-113] R05454.00

... [name of youth] was born on [birth date]. That makes [name of youth] [age as of 12/31/96] on December 31, 1996. [He/she] is currently [enrollment status of youth]. Is this all correct?

- 1 CORRECT (Go To PINF-154)
- 0 NOT CORRECT

Lead In: PINF-112[Default]
 Default Next Question: PINF-114

[PINF-114] R05455.00

Which information is not correct? (INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE ALL INFORMATION NOT CORRECT FROM LIST BELOW AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

- 1 Spelling of name (name correct)
- 3 Sex

- 4 Date of birth
- 9 Current age
- 10 Current enrollment status

Lead In: PINF-113[Default]
 Default Next Question: PINF-115

[PINF-115] R05456.00

INLIST([PINF-114()],1); /* Was the sample youth's name correct, but spelled incorrectly? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-116
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-114[Default]
 Default Next Question: PINF-121

[PINF-116]

What is the correct spelling of [name of youth]'s name? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECT SPELLING OF [name of youth] AS INDICATED BY RESPONDENT AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

NAME: _____

Lead In: PINF-115[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PINF-121

[PINF-121] R05457.00

INLIST ([PINF-114()],3); /* Was the sample youth's sex incorrect? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-122
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-115[Default] PINF-116[Default]
 Default Next Question: PINF-123

[PINF-122] R05458.00

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is [name of youth]'s sex?

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

Lead In: PINF-121[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PINF-123

[PINF-123] R05459.00

INLIST ([PINF-114()],4); /* Was sample youth's date of birth incorrect? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-125
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-121[Default] PINF-122[Default]
 Default Next Question: PINF-124

[PINF-124] R05460.00

INLIST ([PINF-114()],9); /* Was the sample youth's current age incorrect? */

- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY : Go To PINF-129
- 1 CONDITION APPLIES

Lead In: PINF-123[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-125

[PINF-125] R05461.00

What is [name of youth]'s correct date of birth? ENTER MONTH [] [] ENTER DAY [] [] ENTER YEAR [] [] [] []

Lead In: PINF-124[Default] PINF-123[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-125a

[PINF-125a] R05462.00

ISCOMPLETE ([date of birth of youth]); /* check if date was NOT refused or don't know */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-128

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-125[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-125b

[PINF-125b] R05463.00

What is [name of youth]'s age? ENTER ANSWER: [] [] []

Lead In: PINF-125a[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-125c

[PINF-125c] R05464.00

Has [name of youth] had a birthday since January 1, 1997?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: PINF-125b[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-129

[PINF-128] R05465.00

This would make [name of youth] [age of youth] now. Is that correct? (INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS "NO", PLEASE VERIFY DATE OF BIRTH AND CORRECT AS NECESSARY. RETURN TO PREVIOUS SCREENS USING <PGUP> KEY.)

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-125a[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-129

[PINF-129] R05466.00

INLIST ([PINF-114()],10); /* Was the sample youth's enrollment status incorrect? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-130

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-128[Default] PINF-125c[Default] PINF-124[0:0]

Default Next Question: PINF-133

[PINF-130] R05467.00

Is [name of youth] currently enrolled in regular school?

1 YES (Go To PINF-131)

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-129[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-154

[PINF-131] R05468.00

What grade of regular school is [name of youth] currently enrolled in?

- | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| 1 1st grade | 7 7th grade | 13 In post-secondary vocational or technical training |
| 0 None | 8 8th grade | 14 In 2 yr. college |
| 2 2nd grade | 9 9th grade | 15 In 4 yr. college |
| 3 3rd grade | 10 10th grade | 16 In graduate/professional school |
| 4 4th grade | 11 11th grade | 93 Pre-kindergarten |
| 5 5th grade | 12 12th grade | 94 Kindergarten |
| 6 6th grade | | 95 Ungraded |

Lead In: PINF-130[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-133

[PINF-133]

INLIST ((PINF-114()),11); /* Was the sample youth's employment status incorrect? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-134

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-129[Default] PINF-131[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-136

[PINF-134]

Is [name of youth] currently employed?

- 1 Yes, employed
- 0 No, not employed
- 2 Never employed (Go To PINF-136)

Lead In: PINF-133[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-135

[PINF-135]

What is [name of youth]'s (current/most recent) occupation? ENTER ANSWER: _____

Lead In: PINF-134[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-136

[PINF-136]

INLIST ((PINF-114()),5); /* Was the sample youth's marital status incorrect? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-137

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-133[Default] PINF-135[Default] PINF-134[2:2]

Default Next Question: PINF-140

[PINF-137]

What is [name of youth]'s marital status? Is [he/she] ... (READ CATEGORIES)?

- 0 Never-married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated

3 Divorced
4 Widowed

Lead In: PINF-136[1:1]
Default Next Question: PINF-138

[PINF-138]

INLIST ([PINF-114()],6); /* Was the sample youth's partner information incorrect? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-148
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-137[Default]
Default Next Question: PINF-139

[PINF-139]

INLIST ([PINF-114()],7); /* Was the sample youth's spouse/partner residence information incorrect? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-148
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-138[Default]
Default Next Question: PINF-140

[PINF-140]

([marital status of youth] = [original reported marital status of youth]);
/* Was sample youth's marital status not corrected? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-151
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-136[Default] PINF-139[Default]
Default Next Question: PINF-141

[PINF-141]

([marital status of youth] = 1) and ([original reported marital status of youth] = 0);
/* Was sample youth's marital status corrected from never married to married? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-142
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-140[Default]
Default Next Question: PINF-144

[PINF-142]

Is [name of youth]'s spouse in the household?

1 YES (Go To PINF-143)
0 NO

Lead In: PINF-141[1:1]
Default Next Question: PINF-151

[PINF-143]

What is [name of youth]'s spouse's name? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME INDICATED BY RESPONDENT ON ROSTER AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

NAME: _____

Lead In: PINF-142[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-151

[PINF-144]

(([marital status of youth] = 2) and ([original reported marital status of youth] = 0);
/* Was sample youth's marital status corrected from never married to separated? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-145

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-141[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-147

[PINF-145]

Does [name of youth] have a spouse or partner in the household?

1 Yes, spouse (Go To PINF-146)

2 Yes, partner (Go To PINF-146)

0 No

Lead In: PINF-144[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-151

[PINF-146]

What is [name of youth]'s (spouse/partner)'s name? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME INDICATED BY RESPONDENT ON ROSTER AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Lead In: PINF-145[1:1] PINF-145[2:2]

Default Next Question: PINF-151

[PINF-147]

(([original reported marital status of youth] = 0) or ([original reported marital status of youth] = 3) or ([marital status of youth] = 4)) and (([marital status of youth] = 1) or ([marital status of youth] = 2));

/* Was sample youth's marital status corrected from never married, divorced or widowed to married or separated? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-148

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-144[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-151

[PINF-148]

Does [name of youth] currently have a partner? We define partner as a person you live with and with whom you also have a sexual relationship.

1 YES (Go To PINF-149)

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-138[1:1] PINF-139[1:1] PINF-147[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-151

[PINF-149]

Does [name of youth] have a (spouse/partner) living in the household?

1 Yes, spouse (Go To PINF-150)

2 Yes, partner (Go To PINF-150)

0 No

Lead In: PINF-148[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PINF-151

[PINF-150]

What is [name of youth]'s (spouse/partner)'s name? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME INDICATED BY RESPONDENT AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

RECORDS=() FIELDS=()

NAME: _____

Lead In: PINF-149[1:1] PINF-149[2:2]
 Default Next Question: PINF-151

[PINF-151] R05469.00

([id for youth's spouse or partner] = [original reported id of youth's spouse or partner]);

/* Has a new spouse/partner been identified for sample youth? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-152

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-142[Default] PINF-143[Default] PINF-145[Default] PINF-146[Default] PINF-147[Default] PINF-148[Default] PINF-149[Default] PINF-150[Default] PINF-140[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-154

[PINF-152] R05470.00 PINF-152

INTERVIEWER: DID RESPONDENT CORRECT NAME OF SPOUSE/PARTNER FOR [name of youth]?

1 YES

0 NO (Go To PINF-154)

Lead In: PINF-151[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PINF-153

[PINF-153]

Please tell me the name of [name of youth]'s (spouse/partner). (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME INDICATED BY RESPONDENT AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Lead In: PINF-152[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-154

[PINF-154] R05471.00

([PINF-018] = 0); /* Was responding parent corrected above? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY : Go To PINF-157

Lead In: PINF-130[Default] PINF-151[Default] PINF-153[Default] PINF-113[1:1] PINF-152[0:0]

Default Next Question: PINF-161-LOOP-BEGIN

[PINF-157] R05472.00

My information says that your relationship to [name of youth] is [relation of reported parent to youth]. Is this correct?

1 CORRECT (Go To PINF-161-LOOP-BEGIN)

0 NOT CORRECT

Lead In: PINF-154[Default]
 Default Next Question: PINF-158

[PINF-158] R05473.00

([gender of responding parent] = 1); /* Is responding parent a male? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-159
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-157[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-160

[PINF-159] R05474.00

What is your relationship to [name of youth]?

- 2 BIRTH FATHER
- 4 STEP FATHER
- 6 ADOPTIVE FATHER
- 8 GUARDIAN, MALE RELATIVE
- 10 GUARDIAN, FOSTER FATHER, LIVE 2+ YRS W/YOUTH
- 12 GUARDIAN OTHER NONREL MALE LIVE 2+ YRS W/YOUTH
- 18 FATHER FIGURE, RELATIVE
- 20 FATHER FIGURE NONREL, LIVE 2+ YRS W/YOUTH
- 99 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: PINF-158[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-161-LOOP-BEGIN

[PINF-160] R05475.00

What is your relationship to [name of youth]?

- 1 BIRTH MOTHER
- 3 STEP MOTHER
- 5 ADOPTIVE MOTHER
- 7 GUARDIAN, FEMALE RELATIVE
- 9 GUARDIAN, FOSTER MOTHER, LIVE 2+ YRS W/YOUTH
- 11 GUARDIAN OTHER NONREL FEMALE LIVE 2+ YRS W/YOUTH
- 17 MOTHER FIGURE, RELATIVE
- 19 MOTHER FIGURE NONREL, LIVE 2+ YRS W/YOUTH
- 99 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead In: PINF-158[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-161-LOOP-BEGIN

[PINF-161-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 2]); /* Begin looping through possible non-responding biological parents for sample youth */

Lead In: PINF-159[Default] PINF-160[Default] PINF-154[Default] PINF-157[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-173

[PINF-173] R05476.00

(non-responding parent([loop number 1]:[loop number 2]) = 0);

/* IS NO NON-RESPONDING PARENT IDENTIFIED FOR SAMPLE YOUTH? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-209
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-161-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-175

[PINF-175]

(non-responding parent in household([loop number 1]:[loop number 2]) = 1);
/* Is non-responding parent in the household? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-178
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-173[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-176

[PINF-176]

(non-responding parent in household ([loop number 1]:[loop number 2]) = 0) and (non-responding parent,
deceased([loop number 1]:[loop number 2]) = 0); /* Non-responding parent living outside the household? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-188
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-175[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-177

[PINF-177]

(non-responding parent in household([loop number 1]:[loop number 2]) = 0) and (non-responding parent,
deceased([loop number 1]:[loop number 2]) = 1); /* Non-responding parent deceased? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-198
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-176[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-209

[PINF-178] R05477.00

I have [non-responding parent's name], [youth name]'s [biological mother/father], as living in the household. Is this correct?

1 CORRECT (Go To PINF-209)
0 NOT CORRECT

Lead In: PINF-175[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-179

[PINF-179] R05479.00

Is [youth name]'s [biological mother/father] living?

1 YES (Go To PINF-180)
0 NO

Lead In: PINF-178[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-209

[PINF-180] R05481.00

Does [youth name]'s [biological mother/father] live in this household?

1 YES (Go To PINF-181)
0 NO

Lead In: PINF-179[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-183

[PINF-181]

Who is [youth name]'s [biological mother/father]? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME OF PERSON RESPONDENT IDENTIFIES AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Lead In: PINF-180[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-209

[PINF-183]

Who is [youth name]'s [biological mother/father]? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME OF PERSON RESPONDENT IDENTIFIES AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Lead In: PINF-180[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-209

[PINF-188] R05482.00

I have [non-responding parent's name], [youth name]'s [biological mother/father] as living outside the household. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go To PINF-209)

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-176[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-189

[PINF-189] R05484.00

Is [youth name]'s [biological mother/father] living?

1 YES (Go To PINF-190)

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-188[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-209

[PINF-190] R05486.00

Does [youth name]'s [biological mother/father] live in the household?

1 YES (Go To PINF-191)

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-189[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-194

[PINF-191]

Who is [youth name]'s [biological mother/father]? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME OF PERSON RESPONDENT IDENTIFIES AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Lead In: PINF-190[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-209

[PINF-194]

Who is [youth name]'s [biological mother/father]? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME OF PERSON RESPONDENT IDENTIFIES AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Lead In: PINF-190[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-209

[PINF-198] R05488.00

I have [non responding parent's name], [youth name]'s [biological mother/father] as deceased. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go To PINF-209)

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-177[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-199

[PINF-199] R05490.00

Is [youth name]'s [biological mother/father] living?

1 YES (Go To PINF-200)

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-198[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-208

[PINF-200]

Does [youth name]'s [biological mother/father] live in the household?

1 YES (Go To PINF-201)

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-199[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-205

[PINF-201]

Who is [youth name]'s [biological mother/father]? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME OF PERSON RESPONDENT IDENTIFIES AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Lead In: PINF-200[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-209

[PINF-205]

Who is [youth name]'s [biological mother/father]? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME OF PERSON RESPONDENT IDENTIFIES AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Lead In: PINF-200[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-209

[PINF-208]

What is the name of [youth name]'s deceased [biological mother/father]? NAME: _____

Lead In: PINF-199[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-209

[PINF-209] R05491.00

([loop number 2] = 2); /* Is this the second time through the non-responding parent residence loop? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-210

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-177[Default] PINF-181[Default] PINF-183[Default] PINF-179[Default] PINF-191[Default] PINF-194[Default] PINF-189[Default] PINF-201[Default] PINF-205[Default] PINF-208[Default] PINF-173[1:1] PINF-178[1:1] PINF-188[1:1] PINF-198[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-230-LOOP-END

[PINF-210]

((responding parent = 1) AND (non-responding parent's gender = 1)) OR ((responding parent = 1) AND (non-responding parent's gender = 1)) OR ((responding parent = 2) AND (non-responding parent's gender = 2)) OR ((responding parent = 2) AND (non-responding parent's gender = 2));

/* Are both biological mother and father accounted for - either as responding or non-responding parent? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-230-LOOP-END

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-209[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-211

[PINF-211]

(responding parent = 1) or (non-responding parent's gender = 2) or (non-responding parent's gender = 2);

/* Is biological mother accounted for, either as the responding parent or a non-responding parent? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-214

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-210[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-217

[PINF-214]

(responding parent = 2) or (non-responding parent's gender = 1) or (non-responding parent's gender = 1);

/* Is biological father accounted for, either as the responding parent or a non-responding parent? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-230-LOOP-END

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-211[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-217

[PINF-217] R05492.00

Is [youth name's [biological mother/father] living?

1 YES

0 NO (Go To PINF-227)

Lead In: PINF-211[Default] PINF-214[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-218

[PINF-218] R05493.00

Does [youth name]'s biological mother/father live in the household?

1 YES (Go To PINF-219)

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-217[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-223

[PINF-219]

Who is [youth name]'s [biological mother/father]? (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME OF PERSON RESPONDENT IDENTIFIES AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Lead In: PINF-218[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-230-LOOP-END

[PINF-223]

Who is [youth name]'s [biological mother/father]?

(INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME OF PERSON RESPONDENT IDENTIFIES AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. IF PERSON IS NOT LISTED, ENTER NAME ON THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE.)

NAME: _____

Lead In: PINF-218[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-230-LOOP-END

[PINF-227]

What is the name of [youth name]'s deceased [biological mother/father]? NAME: _____

Lead In: PINF-217[0:0]

Default Next Question: PINF-230-LOOP-END

[PINF-230-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 2],[loop number 2]=2); /* Look for up to two non-responding parents (until biological mother and father are both accounted for as much as possible) */

Lead In: PINF-209[Default] PINF-219[Default] PINF-223[Default] PINF-227[Default] PINF-210[1:1] PINF-214[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-274

[PINF-274] R05494.00

(([youth's non-biological mother] = 0) and ([youth's non-biological father] = 0)) or (([non-responding parent, deceased] = 1) and ([second non-responding parent, deceased] = 1));

/* Are no biological parents reported for youth in the household or both biological parents deceased? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-275

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-230[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-276-LOOP-BEGIN

[PINF-275] R05495.00

Is [name of youth] currently living without any parent or guardian figure?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-274[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-276-LOOP-BEGIN

[PINF-276-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 4]); /* Begin looping through youth's bio, step and adopted children */

Lead In: PINF-274[Default] PINF-275[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-286

[PINF-286] R05496.00

(youth's children in household = 0) and (youth's children outside household = 0);

/* Sample youth has no (bio/step/adopted) children */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-290

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-276-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-287

[PINF-287]

(%%youth's children in household = 1) and (%%youth's children outside household = 0);

/* Sample youth has (bio/step/adopted) children in the household, but no non-resident (bio/step/adopted) children */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-293

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-286[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-288

[PINF-288]

(youth's children in household = 0) and (youth's children outside household = 1); /* Sample youth has no (bio/step/adopted) children in the household, but has non-resident (bio/step/adopted) children */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-296

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-287[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-289

[PINF-289]

(%%youth's children in household = 1) and (%%youth's children outside household = 1);

/* Sample youth has (bio/step/adopted) children in the household, and non-resident (bio/step/adopted) children */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PINF-299

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-288[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-302-LOOP-END

[PINF-290] R05497.00

My information shows that [youth name] has no [biological/step/adopted/biological, step, or adopted children]. Is that correct?

1 YES (Go To PINF-302-LOOP-END)

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-286[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-291

[PINF-291] R05500.00

Does [youth name] have [biological/step/adopted/biological, step, or adopted children] living in the household?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-290[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-292

[PINF-292] R05503.00

Does [youth name] have [biological/step/adopted/biological, step, or adopted children] living outside of the household?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-291[Default]
Default Next Question: PINF-302-LOOP-END

[PINF-293] R05506.00

My information shows that [youth name] has [(a) biological/step/adopted/biological, step, or adopted child(ren)] living in the household and no biological/step/adopted/biological, step, or adopted children] living elsewhere. Is that correct?

- 1 YES (Go To PINF-302-LOOP-END)
- 0 NO

Lead In: PINF-287[1:1]
Default Next Question: PINF-294

[PINF-294] R05508.00

Does [youth name] have [biological/step/adopted/biological, step, or adopted children] living in the household?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: PINF-293[Default]
Default Next Question: PINF-295

[PINF-295] R05509.00

Does [youth name] have [biological/step/adopted/biological, step, or adopted children] living outside of the household?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: PINF-294[Default]
Default Next Question: PINF-302-LOOP-END

[PINF-296] R05510.00

My information shows that [youth name] has no [biological/step/adopted/biological, step, or adopted children] in the household, but has [(a) biological/step/adopted/biological, step, or adopted child(ren)] living elsewhere. Is that correct?

- 1 YES (Go To PINF-302-LOOP-END)
- 0 NO

Lead In: PINF-288[1:1]
Default Next Question: PINF-297

[PINF-297] R05511.00

Does [youth name] have biological/step/adopted/biological, step, or adopted children] living in the household?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: PINF-296[Default]
Default Next Question: PINF-298

[PINF-298] R05512.00

Does [youth name] have [biological/step/adopted/biological, step, or adopted children] living outside of the household?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: PINF-297[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-302-LOOP-END

[PINF-299]

My information shows that [youth name] has [(a) biological/step/adopted/biological, step, or adopted child(ren)] living in the household, as well [(a) biological/step/adopted/biological, step, or adopted child(ren)] living elsewhere. Is that correct?

1 YES (Go To PINF-302-LOOP-END)

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-289[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-300

[PINF-300]

Does [youth name] have [biological/step/adopted/biological, step, or adopted children] living in the household?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-299[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-301

[PINF-301]

Does [youth name] have [biological/step/adopted/biological, step, or adopted children] living outside of the household?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: PINF-300[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-302-LOOP-END

[PINF-302-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 4],[loop number 4]=3); /* Complete loop for biological, step and adopted children */

Lead In: PINF-289[Default] PINF-292[Default] PINF-295[Default] PINF-298[Default]PINF-301[Default] PINF-290[1:1] PINF-293[1:1] PINF-296[1:1] PINF-299[1:1]

Default Next Question: PINF-312A

[PINF-312A]

([age as of 12/31/96] >= 12) and ([age as of 12/31/96] <= 16); /* Is youth age still within eligible range? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES: Go To PINF-313-LOOP-END

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-302-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: PINF-313-LOOP-END

[PINF-313-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 1],[loop number 1]=[number of youths]);

/* Repeat loop for youth information until all youth are accounted for */

Lead In: PINF-312A[Default]

Default Next Question: PS-ELIG-CHECK-1

SETUP

[PS-ELIG-CHECK-1]

INPATH ([PINF-312b(1)]); /* Was question PINF-312b hit? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PS-ELIG-CHECK-2

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PINF-025[Default] PINF-313-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: PS-20-LOOP-BEGIN

[PS-ELIG-CHECK-2]

XFER (ROS=YOUTH, DIR=OUT, COND=(ELIGIBLE=1), FIELDS=(ELIGIBLE=[eligibility of youth for survey based upon age])); /* XFER UPDATED YOUTH INFORMATION FROM ROSTER */

0 : Go To P-END

Lead In: PS-ELIG-CHECK-1[1:1]

Default Next Question: PS-20-LOOP-BEGIN

[PS-20-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 1]); /* Repeat the next few questions */

Lead In: PS-ELIG-CHECK-1[Default] PS-ELIG-CHECK-2[Default]

Default Next Question: PS-22

[PS-22]

([loop number 1] = 1); /* Is this the first time through? If yes, don't bother checking the nonr1 or nonr2 */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PS-31-LOOP-END

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PS-20-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: PS-31-LOOP-END

[PS-31-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 1], ([loop number 1] = [number of youths]));

/* Repeat until all youths have been cycled through */

Lead In: PS-22 [Default] PS-22[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-001

FAMILY BACKGROUND

[P2-001] R05515.00

Now we would like to ask you some questions about your background. Were you born in the United States?

1 Yes (Go To P2-007)

0 No (Go To P2-002)

Lead In: PS-31-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-009

[P2-002] R05516.00

In which country were you born?

101 AFGHANISTAN	145 GREECE	191 PARAGUAY
102 ALBANIA	146 GUADELOUPE	192 PHILIPPINES
103 ALGERIA	147 GUATEMALA	193 PERU
104 ANTIGUA	148 GUINEA	194 POLAND
105 ARGENTINA	149 GIUNEA-BISSEAU	195 PORTUGAL
106 ARMENIA	150 GUYANA	196 RHODESIA
107 AUSTRALIA	151 HAITI	197 ROMANIA
108 AUSTRIA	152 HONDURAS	200 SAUDI ARABIA
109 BAHAMAS	153 HONG KONG	201 SCANDINAVIA
110 BANGLADESH (EAST PAKISTAN)	154 HUNGARY	202 SCOTLAND
111 BARBADOS	155 ICELAND	203 SENEGAL
112 BELGIUM	156 INDIA	204 SIERRA LEONE
113 BENIN	157 INDONESIA	205 SINGAPORE
114 BERMUDA	158 IRAN	206 SOUTH AFRICA
115 BOLIVIA	159 IRAQ	207 SPAIN
116 BRAZIL	160 IRELAND (EIRE)	208 SURINAM
117 BULGARIA	161 ISRAEL	199 SWEDEN
118 BURMA	162 ITALY	209 SWITZERLAND
119 CAMBODIA	163 IVORY COAST	210 SYRIA
120 CANADA	164 JAMAICA	211 TAIWAN
121 QUEBEC	165 JAPAN	212 THAILAND
122 CELON (SRI LANKA)	166 JORDAN	213 TOGO
123 CHILE	167 KOREA	214 TRINIDAD & TOBAGO
124 CHINA	168 LAOS	215 TUNISIA
125 COLOMBIA	170 LEBANON	216 TURKEY
126 COSTA RICA	171 LIBERIA	218 UGANDA
127 CUBA	172 LIBYA	219 URUGUAY
128 CURACAO	173 LIECHTENSTEIN	220 U.S.S.R.
129 CYPRUS	175 LUXEMBOURG	221 VENEZUELA
130 CZECHOSLOVAKIA	176 MALAYSIA	222 VIETNAM
131 DENMARK	177 MALTA	223 VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.)
132 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	178 MARTINIQUE	224 WALES
133 ECUADOR	179 MEXICO	225 YUGOSLAVIA
134 EGYPT	180 MONACO	45 OTHER-IN ASIA
135 EL SALVADOR	181 MOROCCO	47 OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN
136 ENGLAND	182 NETHERLANDS	48 OTHER-IN EUROPE
138 ETHIOPIA	183 NEW GUINEA (PAPUA)	49 OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST
139 FINLAND	184 NEW ZEALAND	50 OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC ISLANDS
140 FRANCE	185 NICARAGUA	400 OTHER (SPECIFY)
141 FRENCH GUIANA	186 NIGERIA	300 UNITED STATES or its territories (go to P2-007)
142 GAMBIA	187 NORTHERN IRELAND (ULSTER)	226 PUERTO RICO
143 GERMANY	188 NORWAY	
144 GHANA	189 PAKISTAN	
	190 PANAMA	

Lead In: P2-001[0:0]

Default Next Question: P2-008

[P2-007]

In what state or territory were you born?

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 1 ALABAMA | 26 MICHIGAN | 49 UTAH |
| 2 ALASKA | 27 MINNESOTA | 50 VERMONT |
| 4 ARIZONA | 28 MISSISSIPPI | 51 VIRGINIA |
| 5 ARKANSAS | 29 MISSOURI | 53 WASHINGTON |
| 6 CALIFORNIA | 30 MONTANA | 54 WEST VIRGINIA |
| 8 COLORADO | 31 NEBRASKA | 55 WISCONSIN |
| 9 CONNECTICUT | 32 NEVADA | 56 WYOMING |
| 10 DELAWARE | 33 NEW HAMPSHIRE | 60 AMERICAN SAMOA (Go To P2-008) |
| 11 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA | 34 NEW JERSEY | 61 CANAL ZONE (Go To P2-008) |
| 12 FLORIDA | 35 NEW MEXICO | 62 CANTON AND ENDERBURY ISLANDS (Go To P2-008) |
| 13 GEORGIA | 36 NEW YORK | 66 GUAM (Go To P2-008) |
| 15 HAWAII | 37 NORTH CAROLINA | 67 JOHNSTON ATOLL (Go To P2-008) |
| 16 IDAHO | 38 NORTH DAKOTA | 71 MIDWAY ISLANDS (Go To P2-008) |
| 17 ILLINOIS | 39 OHIO | 72 PUERTO RICO (Go To P2-008) |
| 18 INDIANA | 40 OKLAHOMA | 73 RYUKYU ISLANDS, SOUTHERN (Go To P2-008) |
| 19 IOWA | 41 OREGON | 74 SWAN ISLANDS (Go To P2-008) |
| 20 KANSAS | 42 PENNSYLVANIA | 75 TRUST TERRITORIES OF PACIFIC (Go To P2-008) |
| 21 KENTUCKY | 44 RHODE ISLAND | 76 U.S. MISCELLANEOUS CARIBBEAN (Go To P2-008) |
| 22 LOUISIANA | 45 SOUTH CAROLINA | 77 U.S. MISCELLANEOUS PACIFIC ISLANDS (Go To P2-008) |
| 23 MAINE | 46 SOUTH DAKOTA | 78 VIRGIN ISLANDS (Go To P2-008) |
| 24 MARYLAND | 47 TENNESSEE | 79 WAKE ISLAND (Go To P2-008) |
| 25 MASSACHUSETTS | 48 TEXAS | 0 OTHER (SPECIFY) (Go To P2-008) |

Lead In: P2-002[300:300] P2-001[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-009

[P2-008] R05518.00

In what year did you first come to the United States to live? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: P2-002[Default] P2-007[0:0] P2-007[60:79]

Default Next Question: P2-009

[P2-009] R05519.00

Do you now speak any language other than English at home?

- 1 Yes (Go To P2-010)
- 0 No

Lead In: P2-001[Default] P2-007[Default] P2-008[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-012

[P2-010] R05520.00

What language(s) do you speak? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | | |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------|
| 1 Arabic | 7 Italian | 13 Russian |
| 2 Chinese | 8 Japanese | 14 Spanish |
| 3 French | 9 Korean | 15 Swedish |
| 4 German | 10 Norwegian | 16 Vietnamese |
| 5 Greek | 11 Polish | 17 Other (SPECIFY) |
| 6 Hebrew | 12 Portuguese | |

Lead In: P2-009[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-012

[P2-012] R05521.00

(HAND CARD A) What is your origin or descent? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1 Arab | 21 LATINO OR SPANISH DESCENT - Cuban or Cubano |
| 2 Black, African-American, or Negro | 22 - Chicano |
| 3 Chinese | 23 - Mexican or Mexicano |
| 4 Czech or Slovak | 24 - Mexican-American |
| 5 Danish | 25 - Puerto Rican, Puertorriqueno or Borincano |
| 6 Dutch | 26 - Other Latino, Hispano, or Latin-American descent |
| 7 English | 27 - Other Spanish descent |
| 8 Filipino or Philipino | 28 Norwegian |
| 9 French | 29 Polish |
| 10 German | 30 Portuguese |
| 11 Greek | 31 Russian |
| 12 Haitian | 32 Scottish |
| 13 Hawaiian or Pacific Islander | 33 Swedish |
| 14 Hungarian | 34 Taiwanese |
| 15 Indian-American or Native American | 35 Vietnamese |
| 16 Indian-Asian | 36 Welsh |
| 17 Irish | 37 Other (SPECIFY) |
| 18 Italian | 38 (IF VOLUNTEERED:) American |
| 19 Japanese | 0 NONE |
| 20 Korean | |

Lead In: P2-009[Default] P2-010[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-013

[P2-013] R05522.00

(HAND CARD B) And now a few questions about your religious background. First, in what religion were you raised?
PLEASE SELECT ONLY ONE.

- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Baptist
- 3 Methodist
- 4 Lutheran
- 5 Presbyterian
- 6 Episcopal/Anglican
- 7 United Church of Christ (or Congregationalist or Evangelical Reformed)
- 8 Disciples of Christ (or the Christian Church)
- 9 Reform (or Reformed Church in America or Christian Reformed Church)
- 10 Holiness (Nazarene, Wesleyan, Free Methodist)
- 11 Pentecostal (Assembly of God, Pentecostal Holiness)
- 12 Nondenominational Christian (Bible Church)
- 13 Other Protestant
- 14 Jewish - Orthodox
- 15 Jewish - Conservative
- 16 Jewish - Reform
- 17 Jewish - Other Jewish
- 18 Mormon (all types of Latter Day Saints)
- 19 Eastern Orthodox
- 20 Unitarian
- 21 Muslim (or Moslem or Islam)
- 22 Hindu/Buddhist
- 23 Native American Tribal Religion
- 24 Other organized religion (SPECIFY)
- 25 None, no religion - Agnostic (doesn't know if there is a God)

- 26 None, no religion - Atheist (confident there is no God)
- 27 None, no religion - personal philosophy

Lead In: P2-012[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-014

[P2-014] R05523.00

(HAND CARD B) What is your current religious preference, if any? ENTER ONLY ONE CODE.

- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Baptist
- 3 Methodist
- 4 Lutheran
- 5 Presbyterian
- 6 Episcopal/Anglican
- 7 United Church of Christ (or Congregationalist or Evangelical Reformed)
- 8 Disciples of Christ (or the Christian Church)
- 9 Reform (or Reformed Church in America or Christian Reformed Church)
- 10 Holiness (Nazarene, Wesleyan, Free Methodist)
- 11 Pentecostal (Assembly of God, Pentecostal Holiness)
- 12 Nondenominational Christian (Bible Church)
- 13 Other Protestant
- 14 Jewish - Orthodox
- 15 Jewish - Conservative
- 16 Jewish - Reform
- 17 Jewish - Other Jewish
- 18 Mormon (all types of Latter Day Saints)
- 19 Eastern Orthodox
- 20 Unitarian
- 21 Muslim (or Moslem or Islam)
- 22 Hindu/Buddhist
- 23 Native American Tribal Religion
- 24 Other organized religion (SPECIFY)
- 25 None, no religion - Agnostic (doesn't know if there is a God)
- 26 None, no religion - Atheist (confident there is no God)
- 27 None, no religion - personal philosophy

Lead In: P2-013[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-015

[P2-015] R05524.00

In the past 12 months, how often have you attended a worship service (like church or synagogue service or mass)?

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 Never | 5 About twice a month / 24 times |
| 2 Once or twice | 6 About once a week |
| 3 Less than once a month / 3-12 times | 7 Several times a week |
| 4 About once a month / 12 times | 8 Everyday |

Lead In: P2-014[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-016

[P2-016] R05525.00

Now I would like to ask about your family when you were growing up. Did you live with both biological parents from birth until age 14?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To P2-017)

Lead In: P2-015[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-024

[P2-017] R05526.00

Which parent didn't you always live with?

- 1 Mother
- 2 Father
- 3 Both

Lead In: P2-016[0:0]

Default Next Question: P2-019

[P2-019] R05527.00

What was the reason you did not live with your [mother/father/both]?

- 1 One or both parents died
- 2 Parents became separated or divorced
- 3 I was adopted
- 4 I left home
- 5 Some other reason (SPECIFY)

Lead In: P2-017[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-020

[P2-020] R05528.00

((P2-017) = 1) OR ((P2-017) = 3); /* Check if r didn't always live with mother */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P2-021
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P2-019[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-022

[P2-021] R05529.00

Please tell me the ages at which you did live with your biological mother.

INTERVIEWER: IF R REPORTS A SECOND AGE INTERVAL, ENTER THIS IN THE SECOND SET OF BOXES

ENTER From Age |__| To Age |__| AND From Age |__| To Age |__|

Lead In: P2-020[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-022

[P2-022] R05533.00

((P2-017) = 2) OR ((P2-017) = 3); /* Check if r didn't always live with father */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P2-023
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P2-020[Default] P2-021[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-024

[P2-023] R05534.00

Please tell me the ages at which you did live with your biological father.

INTERVIEWER: IF R REPORTS A SECOND AGE INTERVAL, ENTER THIS IN THE SECOND SET OF BOXES

ENTER From Age |__| To Age |__| AND From Age |__| To Age |__|

Lead In: P2-022[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-024

[P2-024] R05538.00

How many brothers and sisters do you have in total? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: P2-016[Default] P2-022[Default] P2-023[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-025

[P2-025] R05539.00

([gender of parent] = 2); /* Is responding parent female? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P2-026

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P2-024[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-028

[P2-026] R05540.00

If your current last name is not your last name when you were growing up, -- that is, your maiden name, what is your maiden name?

1 SELECT TO ENTER MAIDEN NAME (Go To P2-027)

2 NAME IS SAME

Lead In: P2-025[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-028

[P2-027]

(If your current last name is not your last name when you were growing up, -- that is, your maiden name, what is your maiden name?) NAME: _____

Lead In: P2-026[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-028

[P2-028] R05542.00

Was the community in which you were living at age 14 best described as a central city, suburb, small city or town, or rural area?

1 Central city

2 Suburb

3 Small city or town

4 Rural area

5 INDIAN RESERVATION

6 MILITARY BASE

Lead In: P2-025[Default] P2-026[Default] P2-027[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-029

[P2-029] R05543.00

Now I have a few questions about your parents. In what year was your mother born? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P2-030) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P2-030)

Lead In: P2-028[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-031

[P2-030] R05544.00

Do you know about what year she was born? An estimate would be helpful. ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: P2-029[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P2-031

[P2-031] R05545.00

What was the highest grade of schooling completed by your mother?

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 0 None | 4 Some college |
| 1 1st grade - 8th grade | 5 College degree |
| 2 9th grade - 11th grade | 6 Some grad school |
| 3 12th grade | 7 Grad/prof degree |

Lead In: P2-029[Default] P2-030[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-032

[P2-032] R05546.00

Now, a few questions about your father. In what year was your father born? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P2-033) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P2-033)

Lead In: P2-031[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-034

[P2-033] R05547.00

Do you know about what year he was born? An estimate would be helpful. ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: P2-032[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P2-034

[P2-034] R05548.00

What was the highest grade of schooling completed by your father?

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 0 None | 4 Some college |
| 1 1st grade - 8th grade | 5 College degree |
| 2 9th grade - 11th grade | 6 Some grad school |
| 3 12th grade | 7 Grad/prof degree |

Lead In: P2-032[Default] P2-033[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-035

[P2-035] R05549.00

(([parent's spouse in household] = 1) OR ([parent's partner in house hold] = 1);

/* does this parent have a spouse or partner in the household? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P2-037

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P2-034[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-072-LOOP-BEGIN

[P2-037] R05550.00

Now I would like to ask you some questions about [spouse/partner's name]'s background. Was [spouse/partner's name] born in the United States?

1 Yes (Go To P2-043)

0 No (Go To P2-038)

Lead In: P2-035[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-045

[P2-038] R05551.00

In which country was [spouse/partner's name] born?

101 AFGHANISTAN	145 GREECE	191 PARAGUAY
102 ALBANIA	146 GUADELOUPE	192 PHILIPPINES
103 ALGERIA	147 GUATEMALA	193 PERU
104 ANTIGUA	148 GUINEA	194 POLAND
105 ARGENTINA	149 GIUNEA-BISSEAU	195 PORTUGAL
106 ARMENIA	150 GUYANA	196 RHODESIA
107 AUSTRALIA	151 HAITI	197 ROMANIA
108 AUSTRIA	152 HONDURAS	200 SAUDI ARABIA
109 BAHAMAS	153 HONG KONG	201 SCANDINAVIA
110 BANGLADESH (EAST PAKISTAN)	154 HUNGARY	202 SCOTLAND
111 BARBADOS	155 ICELAND	203 SENEGAL
112 BELGIUM	156 INDIA	204 SIERRA LEONE
113 BENIN	157 INDONESIA	205 SINGAPORE
114 BERMUDA	158 IRAN	206 SOUTH AFRICA
115 BOLIVIA	159 IRAQ	207 SPAIN
116 BRAZIL	160 IRELAND (EIRE)	208 SURINAM
117 BULGARIA	161 ISRAEL	199 SWEDEN
118 BURMA	162 ITALY	209 SWITZERLAND
119 CAMBODIA	163 IVORY COAST	210 SYRIA
120 CANADA	164 JAMAICA	211 TAIWAN
121 QUEBEC	165 JAPAN	212 THAILAND
122 CELON (SRI LANKA)	166 JORDAN	213 TOGO
123 CHILE	167 KOREA	214 TRINIDAD & TOBAGO
124 CHINA	168 LAOS	215 TUNISIA
125 COLOMBIA	170 LEBANON	216 TURKEY
126 COSTA RICA	171 LIBERIA	218 UGANDA
127 CUBA	172 LIBYA	219 URUGUAY
128 CURACAO	173 LIECHTENSTEIN	220 U.S.S.R.
129 CYPRUS	175 LUXEMBOURG	221 VENEZUELA
130 CZECHOSLOVAKIA	176 MALAYSIA	222 VIETNAM
131 DENMARK	177 MALTA	223 VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.)
132 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	178 MARTINIQUE	224 WALES
133 ECUADOR	179 MEXICO	225 YUGOSLAVIA
134 EGYPT	180 MONACO	45 OTHER-IN ASIA
135 EL SALVADOR	181 MOROCCO	47 OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN
136 ENGLAND	182 NETHERLANDS	48 OTHER-IN EUROPE
138 ETHIOPIA	183 NEW GUINEA (PAPUA)	49 OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST
139 FINLAND	184 NEW ZEALAND	50 OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC ISLANDS
140 FRANCE	185 NICARAGUA	400 OTHER (SPECIFY)
141 FRENCH GUIANA	186 NIGERIA	300 UNITED STATES or its territories (go to P2-043)
142 GAMBIA	187 NORTHERN IRELAND (ULSTER)	226 PUERTO RICO
143 GERMANY	188 NORWAY	
144 GHANA	189 PAKISTAN	
	190 PANAMA	

Lead In: P2-037[0:0]

Default Next Question: P2-044

[P2-043]

In what state or territory was [spouse/partner's name] born?

1 ALABAMA	26 MICHIGAN	49 UTAH
2 ALASKA	27 MINNESOTA	50 VERMONT
4 ARIZONA	28 MISSISSIPPI	51 VIRGINIA
5 ARKANSAS	29 MISSOURI	53 WASHINGTON

6 CALIFORNIA	30 MONTANA	54 WEST VIRGINIA
8 COLORADO	31 NEBRASKA	55 WISCONSIN
9 CONNECTICUT	32 NEVADA	56 WYOMING
10 DELAWARE	33 NEW HAMPSHIRE	60 AMERICAN SAMOA (Go To P2-044)
11 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	34 NEW JERSEY	61 CANAL ZONE (Go To P2-044)
12 FLORIDA	35 NEW MEXICO	62 CANTON AND ENDERBURY ISLANDS (Go To P2-044)
13 GEORGIA	36 NEW YORK	66 GUAM (Go To P2-044)
15 HAWAII	37 NORTH CAROLINA	67 JOHNSTON ATOLL (Go To P2-044)
16 IDAHO	38 NORTH DAKOTA	71 MIDWAY ISLANDS (Go To P2-044)
17 ILLINOIS	39 OHIO	72 PUERTO RICO (Go To P2-044)
18 INDIANA	40 OKLAHOMA	73 RYUKYU ISLANDS, SOUTHERN (Go To P2-044)
19 IOWA	41 OREGON	74 SWAN ISLANDS (Go To P2-044)
20 KANSAS	42 PENNSYLVANIA	75 TRUST TERRITORIES OF PACIFIC (Go To P2-044)
21 KENTUCKY	44 RHODE ISLAND	76 U.S. MISCELLANEOUS CARIBBEAN (Go To P2-044)
22 LOUISIANA	45 SOUTH CAROLINA	77 U.S. MISCELLANEOUS PACIFIC ISLANDS (Go To P2-044)
23 MAINE	46 SOUTH DAKOTA	78 VIRGIN ISLANDS (Go To P2-044)
24 MARYLAND	47 TENNESSEE	79 WAKE ISLAND (Go To P2-044)
25 MASSACHUSETTS	48 TEXAS	0 OTHER (SPECIFY) (Go To P2-044)

Lead In: P2-038[300:300] P2-037[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-045

[P2-044] R05553.00

In what year did [spouse/partner's name] first come to the United States to live? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: P2-038[Default] P2-043[0:0] P2-043[60:79]

Default Next Question: P2-045

[P2-045] R05554.00

Does [spouse/partner's name] now speak any language other than English at home?

1 Yes (Go To P2-046)

0 No

Lead In: P2-037[Default] P2-043[Default] P2-044[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-048

[P2-046] R05555.00

What language(s) does [spouse/partner's name] speak? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1 Arabic | 7 Italian | 13 Russian |
| 2 Chinese | 8 Japanese | 14 Spanish |
| 3 French | 9 Korean 10 Norwegian | 15 Swedish |
| 4 German | 11 Polish | 16 Vietnamese |
| 5 Greek | 12 Portuguese | 17 Other (SPECIFY) |
| 6 Hebrew | | |

Lead In: P2-045[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-048

[P2-048] R05556.00

(HAND CARD A) What is [spouse/partner's name]'s origin or descent? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Arab | 21 LATINO OR SPANISH DESCENT - Cuban or Cubano |
| 2 Black, African-American, or Negro | 22 - Chicano |
| 3 Chinese | 23 - Mexican or Mexicano |
| 4 Czech or Slovak | 24 - Mexican-American |
| 5 Danish | 25 - Puerto Rican, Puertorriqueno or Borincano |

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 6 Dutch | 26 - Other Latino, Hispano, or Latin-American descent |
| 7 English | 27 - Other Spanish descent |
| 8 Filipino or Philipino | 28 Norwegian |
| 9 French | 29 Polish |
| 10 German | 30 Portuguese |
| 11 Greek | 31 Russian |
| 12 Haitian | 32 Scottish |
| 13 Hawaiian or Pacific Islander | 33 Swedish |
| 14 Hungarian | 34 Taiwanese |
| 15 Indian-American or Native American | 35 Vietnamese |
| 16 Indian-Asian | 36 Welsh |
| 17 Irish | 37 Other (SPECIFY) |
| 18 Italian | 38 (IF VOLUNTEERED:) American |
| 19 Japanese | 0 NONE |
| 20 Korean | |

Lead In: P2-045[Default] P2-046[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-049

[P2-049] R05557.00

(HAND CARD B) And now a few questions about [spouse/partner's name]'s religious background. First, in what religion was [spouse/partner's name] raised? PLEASE SELECT ONLY ONE.

- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Baptist
- 3 Methodist
- 4 Lutheran
- 5 Presbyterian
- 6 Episcopal/Anglican
- 7 United Church of Christ (or Congregationalist or Evangelical Reformed)
- 8 Disciples of Christ (or the Christian Church)
- 9 Reform (or Reformed Church in America or Christian Reformed Church)
- 10 Holiness (Nazarene, Wesleyan, Free Methodist)
- 11 Pentecostal (Assembly of God, Pentecostal Holiness)
- 12 Nondenominational Christian (Bible Church)
- 13 Other Protestant
- 14 Jewish - Orthodox
- 15 Jewish - Conservative
- 16 Jewish - Reform
- 17 Jewish - Other Jewish
- 18 Mormon (all types of Latter Day Saints)
- 19 Eastern Orthodox
- 20 Unitarian
- 21 Muslim (or Moslem or Islam)
- 22 Hindu/Buddhist
- 23 Native American Tribal Religion
- 24 Other organized religion (SPECIFY)
- 25 None, no religion - Agnostic (doesn't know if there is a God)
- 26 None, no religion - Atheist (confident there is no God)
- 27 None, no religion - personal philosophy

Lead In: P2-048[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-050

[P2-050] R05558.00

(HAND CARD B) What is [spouse/partner's name]'s current religious preference, if any? ENTER ONLY ONE

CODE.

- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Baptist
- 3 Methodist
- 4 Lutheran
- 5 Presbyterian
- 6 Episcopal/Anglican
- 7 United Church of Christ (or Congregationalist or Evangelical Reformed)
- 8 Disciples of Christ (or the Christian Church)
- 9 Reform (or Reformed Church in America or Christian Reformed Church)
- 10 Holiness (Nazarene, Wesleyan, Free Methodist)
- 11 Pentecostal (Assembly of God, Pentecostal Holiness)
- 12 Nondenominational Christian (Bible Church)
- 13 Other Protestant
- 14 Jewish - Orthodox
- 15 Jewish - Conservative
- 16 Jewish - Reform
- 17 Jewish - Other Jewish
- 18 Mormon (all types of Latter Day Saints)
- 19 Eastern Orthodox
- 20 Unitarian
- 21 Muslim (or Moslem or Islam)
- 22 Hindu/Buddhist
- 23 Native American Tribal Religion
- 24 Other organized religion (SPECIFY)
- 25 None, no religion - Agnostic (doesn't know if there is a God)
- 26 None, no religion - Atheist (confident there is no God)
- 27 None, no religion - personal philosophy

Lead In: P2-049[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-051

[P2-051] R05559.00

In the past 12 months, how often has [spouse/partner's name] attended a worship service (like a church or synagogue service or mass)?

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 Never | 5 About twice a month / 24 times |
| 2 Once or twice | 6 About once a week |
| 3 Less than once a month / 3-12 times | 7 Several times a week |
| 4 About once a month / 12 times | 8 Everyday |

Lead In: P2-050[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-052

[P2-052] R05560.00

Now I would like to ask about [spouse/partner's name]'s family when [he/she] was growing up. Did [he/she] live with both biological parents from birth until age 14?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To P2-053)

Lead In: P2-051[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-060

[P2-053] R05561.00

Which parent didn't [he/she] always live with?

- 1 Mother
- 2 Father
- 3 Both

Lead In: P2-052[0:0]

Default Next Question: P2-055

[P2-055] R05562.00

What was the reason [he/she] did not live with [his/her] [mother/father/parents]?

- 1 One or both parents died
- 2 Parents became separated or divorced
- 3 He/She was adopted
- 4 He/She left home
- 5 Some other reason (SPECIFY)

Lead In: P2-053[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-056

[P2-056] R05563.00

([did not live with mother] = 1) OR ([did not live with either parent] = 3);
/* Check if [spouse/partner's name] didn't always live with mother */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P2-057
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P2-055[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-058

[P2-057] R05564.00

Please tell me the ages at which [spouse/partner's name] did live with [his/her] biological mother. INTERVIEWER:
IF R REPORTS A SECOND AGE INTERVAL, ENTER THIS IN THE SECOND SET OF BOXES

ENTER From Age |_| To Age |_| AND From Age |_| To Age |_|

Lead In: P2-056[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-058

[P2-058] R05568.00

([P2-053] = 2) OR ([P2-053] = 3); /* check if [spouse/partner's name] didn't always live with father */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P2-059
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P2-056[Default] P2-057[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-060

[P2-059] R05569.00

Please tell me the ages at which [spouse/partner's name] did live with [his/her] biological father. INTERVIEWER: IF
R REPORTS A SECOND AGE INTERVAL, ENTER THIS IN THE SECOND SET OF BOXES

ENTER From Age |_| To Age |_| AND From Age |_| To Age |_|

Lead In: P2-058[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-060

[P2-060] R05573.00

How many brothers and sisters does [spouse/partner's name] have in total? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: P2-052[Default] P2-058[Default] P2-059[Default]
 Default Next Question: P2-061

[P2-061] R05574.00

([gender of spouse/partner] = 2); /* is the parent or spouse female? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P2-062
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P2-060[Default]
 Default Next Question: P2-064

[P2-062] R05575.00

If [spouse/partner's name]'s current last name is not [his/her] last name when [he/she] was growing up, -- that is, [his/her] maiden name, what is [his/her] maiden name?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER MAIDEN NAME (Go To P2-063)
- 2 NAME IS SAME

Lead In: P2-061[1:1]
 Default Next Question: P2-064

[P2-063]

If [spouse/partner's name]'s current last name is not [his/her] last name when [he/she] was growing up, -- that is, [his/her] maiden name, what is [his/her] maiden name?

NAME: _____

Lead In: P2-062[1:1]
 Default Next Question: P2-064

[P2-064] R05577.00

Was the community in which [spouse/partner's name] was living at age 14 best described as a central city, suburb, small city or town, or rural area?

- 1 Central city
- 2 Suburb
- 3 Small city or town
- 4 Rural area
- 5 INDIAN RESERVATION
- 6 MILITARY BASE

Lead In: P2-061[Default] P2-062[Default] P2-063[Default]
 Default Next Question: P2-065

[P2-065] R05578.00

Now I have a few questions about [spouse/partner's name]'s parents. In what year was [spouse/partner's name]'s mother born?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P2-066) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P2-066)

Lead In: P2-064[Default]
 Default Next Question: P2-067

[P2-066] R05579.00

Do you know about what year she was born? An estimate would be helpful. ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: P2-065[-2;-1]

Default Next Question: P2-067

[P2-067] R05580.00

What was the highest grade of schooling completed by [spouse/partner's name]'s mother?

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 0 None | 4 Some college |
| 1 1st grade - 8th grade | 5 College degree |
| 2 9th grade - 11th grade | 6 Some grad school |
| 3 12th grade | 7 Grad/prof degree |

Lead In: P2-065[Default] P2-066[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-068

[P2-068] R05581.00

Now, a few questions about [spouse/partner's name]'s father. In what year was [spouse/partner's name]'s father born?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P2-069) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P2-069)

Lead In: P2-067[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-070

[P2-069] R05582.00

Do you know about what year he was born? An estimate would be helpful. ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: P2-068[-2;-1]

Default Next Question: P2-070

[P2-070] R05583.00

What was the highest grade of schooling completed by [spouse/partner's name]'s father?

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 0 None | 4 Some college |
| 1 1st grade - 8th grade | 5 College degree |
| 2 9th grade - 11th grade | 6 Some grad school |
| 3 12th grade | 7 Grad/prof degree |

Lead In: P2-068[Default] P2-069[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-071

[P2-071] R05584.00

(INCLUDING CURRENT MARRIAGE), How many times has [spouse/partner's name] been legally married?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: P2-070[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-072-LOOP-BEGIN

[P2-072-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 2]); /* Repeat through all sample youths attached to this parent */

Lead In: P2-035[Default] P2-071[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-075-LOOP-BEGIN

[P2-075-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 3]); /* Repeat through both non-responding parent ids attached to this child */

Lead In: P2-072-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-089

[P2-089] R05585.00

(([non responding parent id] = [parent's spouse's id]) AND ([non responding parent in household] = [parent's spouse in household])) OR (([non responding parent id] = [parent's partner id]) AND ([non responding parent in household] = [parent's partner in house hold])) OR ([same id on rosters] = 1); /* are the id numbers of the youth's non-responding parent the same as the id from the parent's spouse/partner, AND the household status for each is the same (both are in household or not in household, this corrects for having the same id numbers on both rosters). */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P2-099a

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P2-075-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-093

[P2-093]

Now I would like to ask you some questions about [name of non-responding parent]'s background.

Lead In: P2-089[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-094

[P2-094] R05587.00

([non responding parent in household] = 1) ; /* non-responding parent in household? /

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P2-099a

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P2-093[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-095

[P2-095] R05589.00

Since [youth name] turned 10 years old, has [he/she] had any contact with [name of non-responding parent]? By contact we mean in-person, a phone call between [name of non-responding parent] and the Youth or a letter from [name of non-responding parent].

1 Yes (Go To P2-099a)

0 No

Lead In: P2-094[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-138-LOOP-END

[P2-099a] R05591.00

(([non responding parent id] = [parent's spouse's id]) AND ([non responding parent in household] = [parent's spouse in household])) OR (([non responding parent id] = [parent's partner id]) AND ([non responding parent in household] = [parent's partner in house hold])) OR ([same id on rosters] = 1); /* are the id numbers of the youth's non-responding parent the same as the id from the parent's spouse/partner, AND the household status for each is the same (both are in household or not in household, this corrects for having the same id numbers on both rosters). */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P2-138-LOOP-END

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P2-089[Default] P2-094[Default] P2-095[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-100

[P2-100] R05593.00

([any contact] = 1); /* Did youth have contact with non-responding parent? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P2-101

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P2-099a[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-138-LOOP-END

[P2-101] R05595.00

Was [name of non-responding parent] born in the United States?

1 Yes (Go To P2-107)

0 No (Go To P2-102)

Lead In: P2-100[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-113

[P2-102]

In which country was [name of non-responding parent] born?

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 101 AFGHANISTAN | 145 GREECE | 191 PARAGUAY |
| 102 ALBANIA | 146 GUADELOUPE | 192 PHILIPPINES |
| 103 ALGERIA | 147 GUATEMALA | 193 PERU |
| 104 ANTIGUA | 148 GUINEA | 194 POLAND |
| 105 ARGENTINA | 149 GIUNEA-BISSEAU | 195 PORTUGAL |
| 106 ARMENIA | 150 GUYANA | 196 RHODESIA |
| 107 AUSTRALIA | 151 HAITI | 197 ROMANIA |
| 108 AUSTRIA | 152 HONDURAS | 200 SAUDI ARABIA |
| 109 BAHAMAS | 153 HONG KONG | 201 SCANDINAVIA |
| 110 BANGLADESH (EAST
PAKISTAN) | 154 HUNGARY | 202 SCOTLAND |
| 111 BARBADOS | 155 ICELAND | 203 SENEGAL |
| 112 BELGIUM | 156 INDIA | 204 SIERRA LEONE |
| 113 BENIN | 157 INDONESIA | 205 SINGAPORE |
| 114 BERMUDA | 158 IRAN | 206 SOUTH AFRICA |
| 115 BOLIVIA | 159 IRAQ | 207 SPAIN |
| 116 BRAZIL | 160 IRELAND (EIRE) | 208 SURINAM |
| 117 BULGARIA | 161 ISRAEL | 199 SWEDEN |
| 118 BURMA | 162 ITALY | 209 SWITZERLAND |
| 119 CAMBODIA | 163 IVORY COAST | 210 SYRIA |
| 120 CANADA | 164 JAMAICA | 211 TAIWAN |
| 121 QUEBEC | 165 JAPAN | 212 THAILAND |
| 122 CELON (SRI LANKA) | 166 JORDAN | 213 TOGO |
| 123 CHILE | 167 KOREA | 214 TRINIDAD & TOBAGO |
| 124 CHINA | 168 LAOS | 215 TUNISIA |
| 125 COLOMBIA | 170 LEBANON | 216 TURKEY |
| 126 COSTA RICA | 171 LIBERIA | 218 UGANDA |
| 127 CUBA | 172 LIBYA | 219 URUGUAY |
| 128 CURACAO | 173 LIECHTENSTEIN | 220 U.S.S.R. |
| 129 CYPRUS | 175 LUXEMBOURG | 221 VENEZUELA |
| 130 CZECHOSLOVAKIA | 176 MALAYSIA | 222 VIETNAM |
| 131 DENMARK | 177 MALTA | 223 VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.) |
| 132 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC | 178 MARTINIQUE | 224 WALES |
| 133 ECUADOR | 179 MEXICO | 225 YUGOSLAVIA |
| 134 EGYPT | 180 MONACO | 45 OTHER-IN ASIA |
| 135 EL SALVADOR | 181 MOROCCO | 47 OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN |
| 136 ENGLAND | 182 NETHERLANDS | 48 OTHER-IN EUROPE |
| 138 ETHIOPIA | 183 NEW GUINEA (PAPUA) | 49 OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST |
| 139 FINLAND | 184 NEW ZEALAND | 50 OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC ISLANDS |
| 140 FRANCE | 185 NICARAGUA | 400 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 141 FRENCH GUIANA | 186 NIGERIA | 300 UNITED STATES or its territories (go
to P2-107) |
| 142 GAMBIA | 187 NORTHERN IRELAND (ULSTER) | 226 PUERTO RICO |
| 143 GERMANY | 188 NORWAY | |
| | 189 PAKISTAN | |

144 GHANA

190 PANAMA

Lead In: P2-101[0:0]

Default Next Question: P2-108A

[P2-107]

In what state or territory was [name of non-responding parent] born?

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 1 ALABAMA | 26 MICHIGAN | 49 UTAH |
| 2 ALASKA | 27 MINNESOTA | 50 VERMONT |
| 4 ARIZONA | 28 MISSISSIPPI | 51 VIRGINIA |
| 5 ARKANSAS | 29 MISSOURI | 53 WASHINGTON |
| 6 CALIFORNIA | 30 MONTANA | 54 WEST VIRGINIA |
| 8 COLORADO | 31 NEBRASKA | 55 WISCONSIN |
| 9 CONNECTICUT | 32 NEVADA | 56 WYOMING |
| 10 DELAWARE | 33 NEW HAMPSHIRE | 60 AMERICAN SAMOA (Go To P2-108A) |
| 11 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA | 34 NEW JERSEY | 61 CANAL ZONE (Go To P2-108A) |
| 12 FLORIDA | 35 NEW MEXICO | 62 CANTON AND ENDERBURY ISLANDS (Go To P2-108A) |
| 13 GEORGIA | 36 NEW YORK | 66 GUAM (Go To P2-108A) |
| 15 HAWAII | 37 NORTH CAROLINA | 67 JOHNSTON ATOLL (Go To P2-108A) |
| 16 IDAHO | 38 NORTH DAKOTA | 71 MIDWAY ISLANDS (Go To P2-108A) |
| 17 ILLINOIS | 39 OHIO | 72 PUERTO RICO (Go To P2-108A) |
| 18 INDIANA | 40 OKLAHOMA | 73 RYUKYU ISLANDS, SOUTHERN (Go To P2-108A) |
| 19 IOWA | 41 OREGON | 74 SWAN ISLANDS (Go To P2-108A) |
| 20 KANSAS | 42 PENNSYLVANIA | 75 TRUST TERRITORIES OF PACIFIC (Go To P2-108A) |
| 21 KENTUCKY | 44 RHODE ISLAND | 76 U.S. MISCELLANEOUS CARIBBEAN (Go To P2-108A) |
| 22 LOUISIANA | 45 SOUTH CAROLINA | 77 U.S. MISCELLANEOUS PACIFIC ISLANDS (Go To P2-108A) |
| 23 MAINE | 46 SOUTH DAKOTA | 78 VIRGIN ISLANDS (Go To P2-108A) |
| 24 MARYLAND | 47 TENNESSEE | 79 WAKE ISLAND (Go To P2-108A) |
| 25 MASSACHUSETTS | 48 TEXAS | 0 OTHER (SPECIFY) (Go To P2-108A) |

Lead In: P2-102[300:300] P2-101[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-113

[P2-108A] R05601.00

In what year did [name of non-responding parent] first come to the United States to live?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER YEAR (Go To P2-108B)
0 NEVER CAME TO THE UNITED STATES

Lead In: P2-102[Default] P2-107[0:0] P2-107[60:79]

Default Next Question: P2-113

[P2-108B] R05603.00

(In what year did [name of non-responding parent] first come to the United States to live?) ENTER ANSWER:

|_|_|_|

Lead In: P2-108A[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-113

[P2-113] R05604.00

(HAND CARD A) What is [name of non-responding parent]'s origin or descent? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Arab | 21 LATINO OR SPANISH DESCENT - Cuban or Cubano |
| 2 Black, African-American, or Negro | 22 - Chicano |
| 3 Chinese | 23 - Mexican or Mexicano |
| 4 Czech or Slovak | 24 - Mexican-American |
| 5 Danish | 25 - Puerto Rican, Puertorriqueno or Borincano |

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 6 Dutch | 26 - Other Latino, Hispano, or Latin-American descent |
| 7 English | 27 - Other Spanish descent |
| 8 Filipino or Philipino | 28 Norwegian |
| 9 French | 29 Polish |
| 10 German | 30 Portuguese |
| 11 Greek | 31 Russian |
| 12 Haitian | 32 Scottish |
| 13 Hawaiian or Pacific Islander | 33 Swedish |
| 14 Hungarian | 34 Taiwanese |
| 15 Indian-American or Native American | 35 Vietnamese |
| 16 Indian-Asian | 36 Welsh |
| 17 Irish | 37 Other (SPECIFY) |
| 18 Italian | 38 (IF VOLUNTEERED:) American |
| 19 Japanese | 0 NONE |
| 20 Korean | |

Lead In: P2-108A[Default] P2-107[Default] P2-108B[Default] P2-101[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-114

[P2-114] R05606.00

(HAND CARD B) And now a few questions about [name of non-responding parent]'s religious background. First, in what religion was [name of non-responding parent] raised? PLEASE SELECT ONLY ONE.

- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Baptist
- 3 Methodist
- 4 Lutheran
- 5 Presbyterian
- 6 Episcopal/Anglican
- 7 United Church of Christ (or Congregationalist or Evangelical Reformed)
- 8 Disciples of Christ (or the Christian Church)
- 9 Reform (or Reformed Church in America or Christian Reformed Church)
- 10 Holiness (Nazarene, Wesleyan, Free Methodist)
- 11 Pentecostal (Assembly of God, Pentecostal Holiness)
- 12 Nondenominational Christian (Bible Church)
- 13 Other Protestant
- 14 Jewish - Orthodox
- 15 Jewish - Conservative
- 16 Jewish - Reform
- 17 Jewish - Other Jewish
- 18 Mormon (all types of Latter Day Saints)
- 19 Eastern Orthodox
- 20 Unitarian
- 21 Muslim (or Moslem or Islam)
- 22 Hindu/Buddhist
- 23 Native American Tribal Religion
- 24 Other organized religion (SPECIFY)
- 25 None, no religion - Agnostic (doesn't know if there is a God)
- 26 None, no religion - Atheist (confident there is no God)
- 27 None, no religion - personal philosophy

Lead In: P2-113[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-118

[P2-118] R05608.00

Now I would like to ask about [name of non-responding parent]'s family when [he/she] was growing up. Did [non-

responding he/she] live with both biological parents from birth until age 14?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To P2-119)

Lead In: P2-114[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-126

[P2-119] R05610.00

Which parent didn't [he/she] always live with?

- 1 Mother
- 2 Father
- 3 Both

Lead In: P2-118[0:0]

Default Next Question: P2-121

[P2-121] R05612.00

What was the reason [he/she] did not live with [his/her] [mother/father/parents]?

- 1 One or both parents died
- 2 Parents became separated or divorced
- 3 He/She was adopted
- 4 He/She left home
- 5 Some other reason (SPECIFY)

Lead In: P2-119[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-122

[P2-122] R05614.00

((P2-119()) = 1) OR ((P2-119()) = 3); /* check if [name of non-responding parent] didn't always live with mother */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P2-123
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P2-121[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-124

[P2-123]

Please tell me the ages at which [name of non-responding parent] did live with [his/her] biological mother.
INTERVIEWER: IF R REPORTS A SECOND AGE INTERVAL, ENTER THIS IN THE SECOND SET OF BOXES

ENTER From Age |_| To Age |_| AND From Age |_| To Age |_|

Lead In: P2-122[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-124

[P2-124] R05624.00

((P2-119()) = 2) OR ((P2-119()) = 3); /* Check if [name of non-responding parent] didn't always live with father */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P2-125
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P2-122[Default] P2-123[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-126

[P2-125]

Please tell me the ages at which [name of non-responding parent] did live with [his/her] biological father.

INTERVIEWER: IF R REPORTS A SECOND AGE INTERVAL, ENTER THIS IN THE SECOND SET OF BOXES
 ENTER From Age To Age AND From Age To Age

Lead In: P2-124[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-126

[P2-126] R05634.00

How many brothers and sisters does [name of non-responding parent] have in total? ENTER ANSWER:

Lead In: P2-118[Default] P2-124[Default] P2-125[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-127

[P2-127] R05636.00

([non responding parent gender] = 2); /* Is the sex of the non-responding parent female? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P2-128

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P2-126[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-130

[P2-128] R05638.00

If [name of non-responding parent]'s current last name is not [his/her] last name when [he/she] was growing up, -- that is, [his/her] maiden name, what is [his/her] maiden name?

1 SELECT TO ENTER MAIDEN NAME (Go To P2-129)

2 NAME IS SAME

Lead In: P2-127[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-130

[P2-129]

(If [name of non-responding parent]'s current last name is not [his/her] last name when [he/she] was growing up, -- that is, [his/her] maiden name, what is [his/her] maiden name?)

NAME: _____

Lead In: P2-128[1:1]

Default Next Question: P2-130

[P2-130] R05642.00

Was the community in which [name of non responding parent] was living at age 14 best described as a central city, suburb, small city or town, or rural area?

1 Central city

2 Suburb

3 Small city or town

4 Rural area

5 INDIAN RESERVATION

6 MILITARY BASE

Lead In: P2-127[Default] P2-128[Default] P2-129[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-131

[P2-131] R05644.00

Now I have a few questions about [name of non-responding parent]'s parents. In what year was [name of non-responding parent]'s mother born?

ENTER ANSWER:

Refusal(-1) (Go To P2-132) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P2-132)

Lead In: P2-130[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-133

[P2-132] R05646.00

Do you know about what year she was born? An estimate would be helpful. ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: P2-131[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P2-133

[P2-133] R05648.00

What was the highest grade of schooling completed by [name of non-responding parent]'s mother?

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 0 None | 4 Some college |
| 1 1st grade - 8th grade | 5 College degree |
| 2 9th grade - 11th grade | 6 Some grad school |
| 3 12th grade | 7 Grad/prof degree |

Lead In: P2-131[Default] P2-132[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-134

[P2-134] R05650.00

Now, a few questions about [name of non-responding parent]'s father. In what year was [name of non-responding parent]'s father born? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P2-135) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P2-135)

Lead In: P2-133[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-136

[P2-135] R05652.00

Do you know about what year he was born? An estimate would be helpful. ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: P2-134[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P2-136

[P2-136] R05654.00

What was the highest grade of schooling completed by [name of non-responding parent]'s father?

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 0 None | 4 Some college |
| 1 1st grade - 8th grade | 5 College degree |
| 2 9th grade - 11th grade | 6 Some grad school |
| 3 12th grade | 7 Grad/prof degree |

Lead In: P2-134[Default] P2-135[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-137

[P2-137] R05656.00

(INCLUDING CURRENT MARRIAGE), How many times has [name of non-responding parent] been legally married? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: P2-136[Default]

Default Next Question: P2-138-LOOP-END

[P2-138-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 3], ([loop number 3] = 2)); /* Repeat through both non-responding parents of this youth */

Lead In: P2-137[Default] P2-100[Default] P2-095[Default] P2-099a[1:1]
Default Next Question: P2-139-LOOP-END

[P2-139-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 2], ([loop number 2] = [number of youths]));
/* Repeat through all children of this responding parent */

Lead In: P2-138-LOOP-END[Default]
Default Next Question: P3-001

PARENT CALENDAR

[P3-001]

Now I'd like to find out a little about your life history. In this section we are especially interested in your work and marriage history. Since this survey is mainly concerned with your child(ren) who will be in our study, we'll concentrate on events which have happened since (his/her/their) birth(s). Later in the interview, we will talk more specifically about events your child(ren)'s (life/lives) such as living arrangements.

Lead In: P2-139-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-001a

[P3-001a]

In order to keep all the dates straight, most people find it easier if they have a calendar. I'm going to give you this calendar after I mark a few significant events on it. We find that people are often better at recalling the dates of events if they think of them in relation to important milestones in their lives such as the date of their marriage or the birthdates of their children.

Lead In: P3-001[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-001b

[P3-001b]

As you can see, this calendar has months across the top and years down the side. Each month of a particular year is represented by a box. You can fill any box with anything you would like that will help you remember what was happening in your life around that time. Let me start by entering the birth dates of the children who will be in our study.

Lead In: P3-001a[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-021

[P3-021]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE BIRTHS OF ALL SAMPLE KIDS IN THE APPROPRIATE MONTHS. LABEL EACH SUCH AS 'Betty's Birth.'

Lead In: P3-001b[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-031

[P3-031] R05659.00

([PR's 18th birthdate] <= [PR's eldest child's birthdate]);

/* check if 18thdob is less than or equal the eldest sample child's dob */

Lead In: P3-021[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-033a

[P3-033a]

([check if birthdate of oldest sample youth is less than R's 18 birthday]=1);

/* 18th date of birth is less than or equal the eldest sample child's date of birth */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P3-033b

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P3-021[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-036

[P3-033b]

I will also enter the date of your 18th birthday, [date parent turned 18]. We will be talking about your employment

history starting with this date.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER [date parent turned 18] ON CALENDAR AND LABEL '18th Birthday.'

Lead In: P3-033a[1:1]

Default Next Question: P3-036

[P3-036]

INTERVIEWER: HAND CALENDAR AND PENCIL TO RESPONDENT. Here is the calendar. Feel free to refer to it as much or as little as you want and to put anything on it that you think will be useful. We've noticed that people often find it especially useful when talking about their employment history and that of their spouse, residential moves, and the schooling and living arrangements of their children. As we go along, I will suggest certain dates you may want to put on the calendar but you can use it as often as you see fit.

Lead In: P3-033a[Default] P3-033b[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-040

[P3-040] R05660.00

([marital status of parent] >= 1); /* is R currently married, separated, divorced, or widowed */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P3-041

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P3-036[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-099

[P3-041]

We are interested in learning about your marital history.

Lead In: P3-040[1:1]

Default Next Question: P3-045-LOOP-BEGIN

[P3-045-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 1]); /* repeat the next set of questions */

Lead In: P3-041[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-047

[P3-047]

Can you tell me the name of your [first/next] spouse? (INTERVIEWER: IF R IS RELUCTANT TO PROVIDE FULL NAMES, A FIRST NAME AND LAST INITIAL WILL BE SUFFICIENT.)

NAME: _____

Lead In: P3-045-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-051

[P3-051] R05661.00

In what month and year did you marry [spouse name]? ENTER MONTH |_|_| ENTER YEAR |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: P3-047[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-052a

[P3-052a] R05667.00

([marital status of parent] >= 2); /* Is R currently separated, divorced, or widowed */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P3-063

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P3-051[Default]
 Default Next Question: P3-053

[P3-053] R05673.00

Have you been continuously married to [spouse name] since then?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go To P3-063)

Lead In: P3-052a[Default]
 Default Next Question: P3-069

[P3-063] R05679.00

How did this marriage end? (INTERVIEWER: SELECT "DEATH" ONLY IF COUPLE WAS TOGETHER UNTIL PARTNER DIED. IF THE COUPLE SPLIT UP FIRST, AND THE PARTNER DIED LATER, SELECT ONE OF THE FIRST FOUR OPTIONS AS THE END OF THE RELATIONSHIP.)

- 1 Legal separation only
- 2 Physical separation but no legal separation
- 3 Divorce
- 4 Death

Lead In: P3-053[0:0] P3-052a[1:1]
 Default Next Question: P3-067

[P3-067] R05684.00

In what month and year did [you stop living together/spouse name die]?

ENTER MONTH |_|_| ENTER YEAR |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: P3-063[Default]
 Default Next Question: P3-067a

[P3-067a] R05689.00

([marriage ended] = 1) ; /* Marriage ended in legal separation */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P3-067b
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P3-067[Default]
 Default Next Question: P3-067c

[P3-067b] R05694.00

In what month and year were you legally separated? ENTER MONTH |_|_| ENTER YEAR |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: P3-067a[1:1]
 Default Next Question: P3-068

[P3-067c] R05698.00

([marriage ended] = 3) ; /* Marriage ended in divorce */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P3-067d
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P3-067a[Default]
 Default Next Question: P3-068

[P3-067d] R05702.00

In what month and year were you divorced? ENTER MONTH ENTER YEAR

Lead In: P3-067c[1:1]

Default Next Question: P3-068

[P3-068] R05706.00

([date marriage ended] < [date of birth of oldest sample child]);

/* Is date ended less than date of birth of eldest sample member */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P3-097A

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P3-067c[Default] P3-067b[Default] P3-067d[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-069

[P3-069] R05711.00

([this is a continuous relationship] = 1); /* is this a continuous relationship? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P3-053 [Default] P3-068[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-072

[P3-072] R05717.00

([PR's eldest child's birthdate] < [date PR married/began living with partner]);

/* is the oldest sample youth's bdate earlier than the beginning date of relationship */

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P3-069[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-075

[P3-075] R05723.00

At the time you married [spouse name], was [he/she] working?

1 Yes (Go To P3-077-LOOP-BEGIN)

0 No

Lead In: P3-072 [Default]

Default Next Question: P3-076

[P3-076] R05729.00

Between [marriage start date] and [present/marriage end], was there any period of three months or more in which [spouse name] was employed?

1 Yes (Go To P3-077-LOOP-BEGIN)

0 No

Lead In: P3-075[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-097A

[P3-077-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 2a]); /* Start the beginning of new loops */

Lead In: P3-075[1:1] P3-076[1:1]

Default Next Question: P3-085

[P3-085] R05734.00

([loop number 2a]=01); /* Is this the first time through the loop? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P3-087
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P3-077-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-088A

[P3-087]

(%%P3-075([loop number 1])%% = 01); /* Was spouse working when they first got married? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P3-092
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P3-085[1:1]

Default Next Question: P3-088A

[P3-088A] R05735.00

Since [marriage start date], in what month and year was [spouse name] [first/next] employed?

ENTER MONTH ENTER YEAR

Lead In: P3-087[Default] P3-085[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-092

[P3-092] R05770.00

Between [date partner began working] and [present/date partner stopped working], did [spouse name] ever stop working for 6 months or more in a row?

- 1 Yes (Go To P3-093)
- 0 No

Lead In: P3-087[Default] P3-088A[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-094

[P3-093] R05801.00

In what month and year did [spouse name] [first/next] stop working for 6 months or more in a row?

ENTER MONTH ENTER YEAR

Lead In: P3-092[1:1]

Default Next Question: P3-094

[P3-094] R05826.00

During this period of employment, how many hours per week did [spouse name] work on average?

- 1 Less than 20 hours per week
- 2 20-34 hours per week
- 3 35 hours or more per week

Lead In: P3-092[Default] P3-093[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-095

[P3-095] R05857.00

([spouse/partner stopped working 6+ months] = 0); /* check if no to P3-092 */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P3-097-LOOP-END
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P3-094[Default]
 Default Next Question: P3-096

[P3-096] R05888.00

Did [spouse name] ever go back to work for a period of 3 months or more?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: P3-095[Default]
 Default Next Question: P3-097-LOOP-END

[P3-097-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 2a], (% %didnotstopwork([loop number 1]:[loop number 2a])% != 1));
 /* Loop until respondent says no */

Lead In: P3-096[Default] P3-095[1:1]
 Default Next Question: P3-097A

[P3-097A] R05913.00

([continuous spouse/partner] != 1);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY : Go To P3-098-LOOP-END

Lead In: P3-076[Default] P3-097-LOOP-END[Default] P3-068[1:1]
 Default Next Question: P3-097B

[P3-097B] R05919.00

(([marital status of parent] = 1) AND ([continuous spouse/partner] = 0));

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P3-098-LOOP-END
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P3-097A[Default]
 Default Next Question: P3-097D

[P3-097D] R05924.00

Have you ever been married again?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: P3-097B[Default]
 Default Next Question: P3-098-LOOP-END

[P3-098-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 1], (% %p3-again-1([loop number 1])% != 1)); /*Repeat until no more partners to ask about*/

Lead In: P3-097D[Default] P3-097A[0:0] P3-097B[1:1]
 Default Next Question: P3-099

[P3-099] R05929.00

([PR's 18th birthdate] < [PR's eldest child's birthdate]);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P3-040[Default] P3-098-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-105

[P3-105] R05932.00

Next, we are interested in knowing your employment history. Many people find it useful to consult the calendar during this section to get the right dates. We would like to ask you about the period between [date of 18th birthday/dob oldest child (whichever first)] and the present. During this time, have you ever been employed for 3 months or more in a row?

1 Yes (Go To P3-106-LOOP-BEGIN)

0 No

Lead In: P3-099[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-124

[P3-106-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 3]); /* Start the beginning of new loops */

Lead In: P3-105[1:1]

Default Next Question: P3-114

[P3-114] R05933.00

Since [date stopped working], in what month and year were you [first] employed?

ENTER MONTH [][] ENTER YEAR [][][][]

Lead In: P3-106-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-118

[P3-118] R05952.00

Between [date started working again] and the present, did you ever stop working for 6 months or more in a row?

1 Yes (Go To P3-119)

0 No

Lead In: P3-114[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-120

[P3-119] R05971.00

In what month and year did you [first] stop working for 6 months or more in a row?

ENTER MONTH [][] ENTER YEAR [][][][]

Lead In: P3-118[1:1]

Default Next Question: P3-120

[P3-120] R05990.00

During this period that you were [first] employed, about how many hours per week did you work, on average?

1 Less than 20 hours per week

2 20-34 hours per week

3 35 hours or more per week

Lead In: P3-118[Default] P3-119[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-121

[P3-121] R06009.00

([R stopped working for six months] = 0); /* Check if answer was no to P3-118 */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P3-123-LOOP-END

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P3-120[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-122

[P3-122] R06028.00

Between the time you [first] stopped working and the present, did you ever become employed again?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: P3-121[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-123-LOOP-END

[P3-123-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 3], ([R employed again] != 1)); /* Loop until respondent says no */

Lead In: P3-122[Default] P3-121[1:1]

Default Next Question: P3-124

[P3-124] R06047.00

Since [name of oldest child] was born, have you ever lived with any of your children's grandparents for three months or more?

1 Yes (Go To P3-125-LOOP-BEGIN)

0 No

Lead In: P3-105[Default] P3-123-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-132

[P3-125-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 3A]);

Lead In: P3-124[1:1]

Default Next Question: P3-127

[P3-127] R06048.00

In what year did you [first/next] live with any of your children's grandparents? (ENTER YEAR)

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: P3-125-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-128

[P3-128] R06053.00

In what year did you [first/next] stop living with your children's grandparent(s)?

1 SELECT TO ENTER YEAR (Go To P3-129)

2 STILL LIVING WITH GRANDPARENT(S)

Lead In: P3-127[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-131-LOOP-END

[P3-129] R06058.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR R (FIRST/NEXT) STOPPED LIVING WITH GRANDPARENT(S):
(ENTER YEAR)

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: P3-128[1:1]

Default Next Question: P3-130

[P3-130] R06063.00

Since you [first/next] stopped living with your children's grandparent(s), have you ever again lived with any of your children's grandparents for a period of three months or more?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: P3-129[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-131-LOOP-END

[P3-131-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 3A], ([R live with youth's grandparents again] != 1)); /* Loop until respondent says no */

Lead In: P3-128[Default] P3-130[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-132

[P3-132] R06068.00

([PR's 18th birthdate] < [PR's eldest child's birthdate]); /* is date r turned 18 less than dob of eldest sample child? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P3-124[Default] P3-131-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-137

[P3-137] R06069.00

(HAND CARD C) Next, I'm going to show you a card with different types of government aid. From [date R turned 18/dob oldest child (whichever first)] through the present, have YOU ever received any of these kinds of aid?

1 Yes (Go To P3-138)

0 No

Lead In: P3-132[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-001

[P3-138] R06070.00

Which types of aid did you receive? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC)

2 Medicaid

3 Supplemental Security Income (SSI)

4 Food aid (for example, food stamps or WIC)

0 NONE

Lead In: P3-137[1:1]

Default Next Question: P3-139-LOOP-BEGIN

[P3-139-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([program participation loop]); /* Start looping based on selections */

Lead In: P3-138[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-140

[P3-140] R06071.00

INLIST ([P3-138],[program participation loop]); /* Check if looping variable was chosen */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P3-142

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P3-139-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-143-LOOP-END

[P3-142] R06075.00

During how many years of the past five years have you received [type of government aid]?

(ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS)

ENTER ANSWER:

Lead In: P3-140[Default]

Default Next Question: P3-143-LOOP-END

[P3-143-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([program participation loop],[program participation loop]=4); /* Loop until all choices are checked */

Lead In: P3-140[Default] P3-142[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-001

PARENT HEALTH

[P4-001] R06079.00

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your general state of health. In general, how is your health? Is it ...

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor

Lead In: P3-137[Default] P3-143-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-002

[P4-002] R06080.00

Do you have any long-term health problem or condition that limits the type or amount of employment you can accept?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: P4-001[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-003

[P4-003] R06081.00

Do you have, or since [name of oldest child]'s birth, have you ever had, any serious long-standing medical condition(s), such as severe heart problems, cancer, or a potentially life-threatening disease?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: P4-002[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-004

[P4-004] R06082.00

Can you tell me approximately what your height is? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF FEET IN THIS QUESTION. ENTER INCHES IN THE NEXT QUESTION. IF THE RESPONDENT HESITATES BECAUSE HE/SHE IS UNSURE, ASK FOR BEST ESTIMATE. DO NOT TRY TO ESTIMATE YOURSELF.)

ENTER ANSWER: |_|

Lead In: P4-003[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-005

[P4-005] R06083.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER INCHES OF R'S HEIGHT. ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: P4-004[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-006

[P4-006] R06084.00

Can you tell me approximately what your weight is? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER WEIGHT IN POUNDS (LBS.). IF THE RESPONDENT HESITATES BECAUSE HE/SHE IS UNSURE, ASK FOR BEST ESTIMATE. DO NOT TRY TO ESTIMATE YOURSELF.)

Lead In: P4-005[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-007-LOOP-BEGIN

[P4-007-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 1]); /* Loop through all sample youths */

Lead In: P4-006[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-012

[P4-012]

(([non responding parent id] > 0) and ([non-responding parent, deceased] = 0) and (%youth.same1() = 0) and ([any contact with non-resident parent] = 1));

/* Is this non-responding parent 1 - exists, not dead, not the same as another youth's, and in contact with youth? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P4-016

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P4-007-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-019

[P4-016] R06085.00

Now I have a couple of questions about [name of youth]'s birth [mother/father]. Can you tell me approximately what [his/her] height [is/was]? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF FEET IN THIS QUESTION. ENTER INCHES IN THE NEXT QUESTION.) ENTER ANSWER: |_|

Lead In: P4-012[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-017

[P4-017] R06086.00

(Can you tell me approximately what [his/her] height [is/was]?) (INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF INCHES).
ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: P4-016[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-018

[P4-018] R06087.00

Can you tell me approximately what [his/her] weight [is/was]? (ENTER WEIGHT IN POUNDS (LBS.))
ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|

Lead In: P4-017[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-019

[P4-019] R06088.00

(([id number for non-responding parent] > 0) and ([second non-responding parent, deceased] = 0) and (%youth.same2() = 0) and ([any contact with second non-resident parent] = 1);

/* Is this non-responding parent 2 - exists, not dead, not the same as another youth's, and in contact with youth? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P4-023

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P4-012[Default] P4-018[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-026-LOOP-END

[P4-023] R06089.00

Now I have a couple of questions about [name of youth]'s birth [mother/father]. Can you tell me approximately what [his/her] height [is/was]? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF FEET IN THIS QUESTION. ENTER INCHES IN THE NEXT QUESTION.) ENTER ANSWER: |_|

Lead In: P4-019[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-024

[P4-024] R06090.00

(Can you tell me approximately what [his/her] height [is/was]?)

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NUMBER OF INCHES. ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: P4-023[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-025

[P4-025] R06091.00

Can you tell me approximately what [his/her] weight [is/was]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER WEIGHT IN POUNDS (LBS.)) ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|

Lead In: P4-024[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-026-LOOP-END

[P4-026-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 1], ([loop number 1] = [number of youths])); /* Repeat questions through all youths */

Lead In: P4-019[Default] P4-025[Default]

Default Next Question: P4-027

[P4-027] R06092.00

([marital status of parent] = 1) or ([parent's spouse] = 1) or ([partner of parent in house hold] = 1);

/* Is there a spouse or partner for the parent? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P4-028

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P4-026-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-002

[P4-028] R06093.00

Now I would like to ask a few questions about [spouse/partner's name]'s health. In general, how is [his/her] health? Is it ...

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor

Lead In: P4-027[1:1]

Default Next Question: P4-029

[P4-029] R06094.00

Does [he/she] have any long-term health problem or condition that limits the type or amount of employment [he/she] can accept?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: P4-028[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-002

INCOME

[P5-002]

We now have some questions about your household's income during the last calendar year, that is 1996. We appreciate that our questions are difficult to answer and sometimes seem intrusive. As with other questions in this survey, we want to reassure you that the information you provide to us is kept confidential.

Lead In: P4-027[Default] P4-029[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-003

[P5-003]

([marital status of parent]=1) OR ([parent's spouse in household]=1) OR ([parent's partner in house hold]=1);

/* is respondent married or living with partner */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P5-009

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P5-002[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-004

[P5-004]

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your earnings and income last year in 1996.

Lead In: P5-003[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-010

[P5-009]

Now I would like to ask you some questions about the earnings and income you and your [spouse/partner] received last year, that is during 1996. I'll ask you first about your earnings and business income and then the earnings and business income of your [spouse/partner].

Lead In: P5-003[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-010

[P5-010] R06095.00

During 1996, did you receive any income from a job such as wages, salary, commissions, or tips? Please include any income you receive from service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

1 YES

0 NO (Go To P5-018)

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-012) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-011)

Lead In: P5-004[Default] P5-009[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-016

[P5-011] R06096.00

By income we mean money you received by working for someone else such as wages, a salary, commissions or tips. Did you have any income from any jobs during 1996?

1 YES

0 NO (Go To P5-018)

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-012) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-018)

Lead In: P5-010[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: P5-016

[P5-012] R06097.00

I know some questions are difficult to answer and sometimes seem intrusive. As I said before the information you provide to us is kept confidential. Did you have any income from any jobs during 1996?

- 1 YES
0 NO (Go To P5-018)

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-018) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-018)

Lead In: P5-011[-1:-1] P5-010[-1:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-016

[P5-016] R06098.00

During 1996, how much income did you receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs, before deductions for taxes or anything else?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-017) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-017)

Lead In: P5-010[Default] P5-011[Default] P5-012[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-018

[P5-017] R06099.00

(HAND CARD D) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received last year in wages, salary, commissions and tips?

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | |

Lead In: P5-016[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-018

[P5-018] R06100.00

(Excluding any income you already have mentioned) During 1996, did you receive any money in income from your own farm, business, partnership or professional practice?

- 1 YES (Go To P5-019)
0 NO

Lead In: P5-016[Default] P5-017[Default] P5-011[0:0] P5-011[-2:-2] P5-012[-2:0] P5-010[0:0]

Default Next Question: P5-021

[P5-019] R06101.00

During 1996, how much income did you receive from your own farm, business, partnership or professional practice AFTER EXPENSES? (IF RESPONDENT LOST MONEY ON OWN FARM, BUSINESS, PARTNERSHIP OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE AFTER EXPENSES ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE)

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-020) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-020)

Lead In: P5-018[1:1]

Default Next Question: P5-021

[P5-020] R06102.00

(HAND CARD E) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received last year from your own farm after expenses?

- | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. LOST/WOULD LOSE MONEY | 5 E. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 2 B. \$1 - \$5,000 | 6 F. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 3 C. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 7 G. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 8 H. More than \$250,000 |

Lead In: P5-019[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-021

[P5-021] R06103.00

([marital status of parent]=1) OR ([parent's partner in household]=1) OR ([parent's spouse in household]=1);
/* is respondent married or living with partner */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P5-022

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P5-018[Default] P5-019[Default] P5-020[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-045

[P5-022] R06104.00

Now I would like to ask about the earnings and business income of your [spouse/partner]. During 1996, did your [spouse/partner] receive any income from a job such as wages, salary, commissions, or tips? Please include any income your [spouse/partner] received from service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

1 YES

0 NO (Go To P5-031)

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-023) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-031)

Lead In: P5-021[1:1]

Default Next Question: P5-028

[P5-023]

Please remember that the information you provide to us about yourself and your [spouse/partner] is kept strictly confidential. Did your [spouse/partner] have any income from any jobs during 1996?

1 YES (Go To P5-028)

0 NO

Lead In: P5-022[-1:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-031

[P5-028] R06105.00

During 1996, how much income did your [spouse/partner] receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs, before deductions for taxes or anything else? Please include any income your [spouse/partner] received from service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

ENTER ANSWER:

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-029) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-029)

Lead In: P5-022[Default] P5-023[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-031

[P5-029] R06106.00

(HAND CARD D) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your [spouse/partner] received last year in wages, salary, commissions and tips?

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | |

Lead In: P5-028[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-031

[P5-031] R06107.00

(Excluding any income you already have mentioned) During 1996, did your [spouse/partner] receive any money in income from [his/her] own farm, business, partnership, or professional practice?

- 1 YES (Go To P5-032)
0 NO

Lead In: P5-022[-2:-2] P5-023[Default] P5-028[Default] P5-029[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-045

[P5-032] R06108.00

During 1996, how much did your [spouse/partner] receive from [his/her] own farm, business, partnership or professional practice AFTER EXPENSES? (IF [spouse/partner] LOST MONEY ON OWN FARM, BUSINESS, PARTNERSHIP OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE AFTER EXPENSES ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE.)

ENTER ANSWER:

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-033) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-033)

Lead In: P5-031[1:1]

Default Next Question: P5-045

[P5-033] R06109.00

(HAND CARD E) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your [spouse/partner] received last year from [his/her] own farm, business, partnership or professional practice after expenses?

- | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. LOST/WOULD LOSE MONEY | 5 E. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 2 B. \$1 - \$5,000 | 6 F. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 3 C. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 7 G. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 8 H. More than \$250,000 |

Lead In: P5-032[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-045

[P5-045] R06110.00

Now I would like to ask about other sources of income [you/ your spouse/partner] may have received last year in 1996. During 1996, did [you/ your spouse/partner] receive any interest payments from interest-earning checking accounts, savings accounts, money market accounts, bonds, treasury notes, IRA accounts, or certificates of deposit or dividend payments from stock or mutual funds?

- 1 YES
0 NO (Go To P5-048)

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-048) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-048)

Lead In: P5-021[Default] P5-031[Default] P5-032[Default] P5-033[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-046

[P5-046] R06111.00

What was the total amount of interest and dividend payments [you/ your spouse/partner] received during 1996,

including even small amounts and amounts reinvested or credited to the accounts?

ENTER ANSWER:

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-047) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-047)

Lead In: P5-045[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-048

[P5-047] R06112.00

(HAND CARD F) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount of income [you and your spouse/partner] received last year in interest and dividend payments?

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|----------|----------------|---|----------|
| 1 A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | |

Lead In: P5-046[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-048

[P5-048] R06113.00

During 1996, did [you/ your spouse/partner] receive any income from Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) or Aid to Dependent Children (ADC)?

- 1 YES (Go To P5-049)
- 0 NO

Lead In: P5-046[Default] P5-047[Default] P5-045[-2:0]

Default Next Question: P5-052

[P5-049] R06114.00

What was the total amount of income [you and your spouse/partner] received from AFDC or ADC last year?

ENTER ANSWER:

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-050) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-050)

Lead In: P5-048[1:1]

Default Next Question: P5-052

[P5-050] R06115.00

(HAND CARD G) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount of income [you and your spouse/partner] received last year in AFDC or ADC payments?

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------|----------------|---|----------|
| 1 A. \$1 | - | \$500 | 5 E. \$5,001 | - | \$7,500 |
| 2 B. \$501 | - | \$1,000 | 6 F. \$7,501 | - | \$10,000 |
| 3 C. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 7 G. More than | | \$10,000 |
| 4 D. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | | | |

Lead In: P5-049[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-052

[P5-052] R06116.00

During 1996, did [you/ your spouse/partner] receive any food stamp benefits?

- 1 YES (Go To P5-053)
- 0 NO

Lead In: P5-048[Default] P5-049[Default] P5-050[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-055

[P5-053] R06117.00

What was the total value of the food stamps [you and your spouse/partner] received during 1996?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-054) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-054)

Lead In: P5-052[1:1]

Default Next Question: P5-055

[P5-054] R06118.00

(HAND CARD G) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the total value of the food stamps [you and your spouse/partner] received last year?

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------|-------------------------|---|----------|
| 1 A. \$1 | - | \$500 | 5 E. \$5,001 | - | \$7,500 |
| 2 B. \$501 | - | \$1,000 | 6 F. \$7,501 | - | \$10,000 |
| 3 C. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 7 G. More than \$10,000 | | |
| 4 D. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | | | |

Lead In: P5-053[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-055

[P5-055] R06119.00

During 1996, did [you/ your spouse/partner] receive any income or benefits from Supplemental Security Income (SSI) program?

- 1 YES (Go To P5-056)
0 NO

Lead In: P5-052[Default] P5-053[Default] P5-054[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-063

[P5-056] R06120.00

What was the total amount [you and your spouse/partner] received from SSI? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-057) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-057)

Lead In: P5-055[1:1]

Default Next Question: P5-063

[P5-057] R06121.00

(HAND CARD G) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the total amount of benefits [you and your spouse/partner] received from these other welfare programs last year?

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------|-------------------------|---|----------|
| 1 A. \$1 | - | \$500 | 5 E. \$5,001 | - | \$7,500 |
| 2 B. \$501 | - | \$1,000 | 6 F. \$7,501 | - | \$10,000 |
| 3 C. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 7 G. More than \$10,000 | | |
| 4 D. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | | | |

Lead In: P5-056[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-063

[P5-063] R06122.00

Have child support payments ever been agreed to or awarded for any of [your children/ your spouse's/partner's children] living here?

- 1 YES (Go To P5-064)

0 NO

Lead In: P5-057[Default] P5-055[Default] P5-056[Default]
Default Next Question: P5-067

[P5-064] R06123.00

During 1996, were [you/ your spouse/partner] supposed to receive any child-support payments?

- 1 YES (Go To P5-065)
- 0 NO

Lead In: P5-063[1:1]
Default Next Question: P5-067

[P5-065] R06124.00

How much did [you/ your spouse/partner] receive in child-support during 1996? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-066) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-066)

Lead In: P5-064[1:1]
Default Next Question: P5-067

[P5-066] R06125.00

(HAND CARD F) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount of income [you and your spouse/partner] received last year in child support payments?

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|----------|----------------|---|----------|
| 1 A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | |

Lead In: P5-065[-2:-1]
Default Next Question: P5-067

[P5-067] R06126.00

During 1996, did [you/ your spouse/partner] receive income from any other sources, such as unemployment or workers' compensation benefits, rental income, other welfare benefits, Social Security payments, pension or retirement income, alimony, veterans or GI benefits, inheritances, payments from life insurance policies or any other regular periodic source of income?

- 1 YES (Go To P5-068)
- 0 NO

Lead In: P5-063[Default] P5-064[Default] P5-065[Default] P5-066[Default]
Default Next Question: P5-071

[P5-068] R06127.00

What was the total amount [you and your spouse/partner] received from all other sources (e.g., friends, relatives, royalties or any other regular or periodic source of income) during 1996?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-069) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-069)

Lead In: P5-067[1:1]
Default Next Question: P5-071

[P5-069] R06128.00

(HAND CARD F) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the total amount [you and your spouse/partner] received from all other sources of income?

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|----------|----------------|---|----------|
| 1 A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | |

Lead In: P5-068[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-071

[P5-071] R06129.00

XFER (ROS=HHI, DIR=OUT, FIELDS=(NAME=[name], DOLEL=[flag for date of last interview], AGE=[age]));
/* Transfer fields out to save arrays to be used from roster */

1 to 999 : Go To P5-072-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead In: P5-067[Default] P5-068[Default] P5-069[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-081

[P5-072-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([hhi loop]); /* This is a loop of household members */

Lead In: P5-071[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-073

[P5-073] R06130.00

([age] < 14); /* Check if person is less than 14 if so go to next loop */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P5-079-LOOP-END

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P5-072-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-074

[P5-074] R06139.00

(([flag for date of last interview]=1) OR ([parent's spouse's id] = [hhi loop]) OR ([parent's partner id] = [hhi loop])
OR ([original parent identified as responding parent] = [hhi loop]));

/* Check if person is sample member or is spouse or partner */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P5-079-LOOP-END

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P5-073[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-075

[P5-075]

([P5-076]=1); /* Check if p5-076 was already asked */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P5-077

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P5-074[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-076

[P5-076]

The next few questions are about the income received during 1996 by the other persons over the age of 14 who live in your household.

Lead In: P5-075[Default]
 Default Next Question: P5-077

[P5-077] R06148.00

During 1996, how much money did [name] earn working for someone else or from being self-employed?

ENTER ANSWER:

Lead In: P5-076[Default] P5-075[1:1]
 Default Next Question: P5-078

[P5-078] R06157.00

About how much in total did [name] receive in 1996 from any other sources such as Social Security, pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else?

ENTER ANSWER:

Lead In: P5-077[Default]
 Default Next Question: P5-079-LOOP-END

[P5-079-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([hhi loop],%P5i_hhiloop% = %p5i_hhicnt%); /* loop through all household members */

Lead In: P5-078[Default] P5-073[1:1] P5-074[1:1]
 Default Next Question: P5-081

[P5-081]

Now we have some questions about your household savings. As with all of the questions in this survey, we want to reassure you that the information you provide to us is kept strictly confidential.

Lead In: P5-071[Default] P5-079-LOOP-END[Default]
 Default Next Question: P5-082

[P5-082] R06166.00

([R's housing] = 13); /* R lives on ranch or farm */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P5-084

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P5-081[Default]
 Default Next Question: P5-083

[P5-083] R06167.00

([R's housing]=8) or ([R's housing]=9); /* R lives in mobile home */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P5-093

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P5-082[Default]
 Default Next Question: P5-101

[P5-084] R06168.00

Do [you and your spouse/partner] own this (ranch/farm), do you own PART of it, do you rent it, is it owned by a business, or something else?

1 OWNS ALL (Go To P5-086)

2 OWNS PART (Go To P5-088)

3 RENTS (Go To P5-120)

4 OWNED BY A BUSINESS (Go To P5-120)

7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-120) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-120)

Lead In: P5-082[1:1]

Default Next Question: P5-085

[P5-085] R06169.00

What is your situation?

1. HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION; E.G., SERVANT, HOUSEKEEPER, FARM LABORER
2. HOUSING IS PAID FOR BY HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
3. HOUSING IS PAID FOR BY FRIEND/ RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF HU
4. HOUSING IS PAID FOR BY GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE ORGANIZATION
5. SOLD, BUT R HAS NOT YET MOVED OUT
6. LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER WILL INHERIT; ESTATE IN PROGRESS
7. TEMPORARY LIVING ARRANGEMENT WHILE HOUSE UNDER REPAIR/CONSTRUCTION
8. OTHER

Lead In: P5-084[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-120

[P5-086] R06170.00

What is the present value of this (farm/ranch), including this house and the immediately surrounding land? I mean, about what would it bring if it were sold today?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-087) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-087)

Lead In: P5-084[1:1]

Default Next Question: P5-114

[P5-087] R06171.00

(HAND CARD H) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | |

Lead In: P5-086[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-114

[P5-088]

Now I'd like to ask you about part of the property that [you and your spouse/partner] PERSONALLY own. About what percent of the total property is that?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|

0 : Go To P5-120

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-091) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-091)

Lead In: P5-084[2:2]

Default Next Question: P5-089

[P5-089]

What is the present value of this farm/ranch including this house and the immediately surrounding land? I mean, about what would it bring if it were sold today?

ENTER ANSWER:

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-090) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-090)

Lead In: P5-088[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-114

[P5-090]

(HAND CARD H) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|-----------|----------------|---|-------------|
| 1 A. \$1 | - | \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 | - | \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 | - | \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 | - | \$100,000 | 7 G. More than | | \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 | - | \$250,000 | | | |

Lead In: P5-089[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-114

[P5-091]

What is the present value of the parts of this farm/ranch including this house and the immediately surrounding land that [you/ your spouse/partner] own? I mean, about what would it bring if you sold your portion today?

ENTER ANSWER:

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-092) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-092)

Lead In: P5-088[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-114

[P5-092]

(HAND CARD H) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|-----------|----------------|---|-------------|
| 1 A. \$1 | - | \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 | - | \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 | - | \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 | - | \$100,000 | 7 G. More than | | \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 | - | \$250,000 | | | |

Lead In: P5-091[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-114

[P5-093] R06172.00

Do [you/ your spouse/partner] own this mobile home and the site or lot, do you own only the mobile home, do you own only the site, do you rent both the mobile home and the site, or something else?

- 1 OWN BOTH HOME AND SITE (Go To P5-095)
- 2 OWN ONLY HOME (Go To P5-097)
- 3 OWN ONLY SITE (Go To P5-099)
- 4 RENT BOTH (Go To P5-120)
- 7 NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-120) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-120)

Lead In: P5-083[1:1]

Default Next Question: P5-094

[P5-094] R06173.00

What is your situation?

1. HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION; (E.G ., SERVANT, HOUSEKEEPER, GARDENER)
2. HOUSING IS PAID FOR BY HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
3. HOUSING IS PAID FOR BY A FRIEND/RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF HU
4. HOUSING PAID FOR BY A GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE INSTITUTION
5. SOLD, BUT R HAS NOT YET MOVED OUT
6. LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R OR SPOUSE /PARTNER WILL INHERIT ESTATE IN PROGRESS
7. TEMPORARY LIVING ARRANGEMENT WHILE HOUSE UNDER REPAIR/ CONSTRUCTION
8. OTHER

Lead In: P5-093[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-120

[P5-095] R06174.00

What is the present value of your mobile home and site? That is, about how much would they bring if they were sold today?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-096) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-096)

Lead In: P5-093[1:1]

Default Next Question: P5-114

[P5-096] R06175.00

(HAND CARD H) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | |

Lead In: P5-095[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-114

[P5-097] R06176.00

What is the present value of your mobile home? That is about how much would it bring if it were sold today?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-098) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-098)

Lead In: P5-093[2:2]

Default Next Question: P5-114

[P5-098] R06177.00

(HAND CARD D) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | |

Lead In: P5-097[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-114

[P5-099] R06178.00

What is the present value of your mobile home site? That is, about how much would it bring if it were sold today?

ENTER ANSWER:

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-100) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-100)

Lead In: P5-093[3:3]

Default Next Question: P5-114

[P5-100]

(HAND CARD D) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | |

Lead In: P5-099[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-114

[P5-101] R06179.00

Do [you/ your spouse/partner] own this (house/apartment), or do you rent or what?

- 1 OWNS OR IS BUYING; LAND CONTRACT (Go To P5-103)
- 2 PAYS RENT (Go To P5-120)
- 3 NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-120) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-120)

Lead In: P5-083[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-102

[P5-102] R06180.00

What is your situation?

1. HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION; (E.G., SERVANT, HOUSEKEEPER, GARDENER)
2. HOUSING IS PAID FOR BY HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
3. HOUSING IS PAID FOR BY A FRIEND/RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF HU
4. HOUSING PAID FOR BY A GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE INSTITUTION
5. SOLD, BUT R HAS NOT YET MOVED OUT
6. LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R OR SPOUSE /PARTNER WILL INHERIT ESTATE IN PROGRESS
7. TEMPORARY LIVING ARRANGEMENT WHILE HOUSE UNDER REPAIR/ CONSTRUCTION
8. OTHER

Lead In: P5-101[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-120

[P5-103] R06181.00

(([R's housing] >=2) and ([R's housing] <=6)) or ([R's housing] = 11); /* R lives in multi-unit structure */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P5-104
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P5-101[1:1]

Default Next Question: P5-112

[P5-104] R06182.00

Do [you/ your spouse/partner] own this unit as part of a condominium, co-op or townhouse association?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: P5-103[1:1]

Default Next Question: P5-105

[P5-105] R06183.00

Do [you/ your spouse/partner] own your entire building, or just your unit?

1 ENTIRE BUILDING

2 JUST UNIT

Lead In: P5-104[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-112

[P5-112] R06184.00

What is the present value of [R's housing, dwelling]? That is, about how much would it bring if it were sold today?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-113) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-113)

Lead In: P5-103[Default] P5-105[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-114

[P5-113] R06185.00

(HAND CARD H) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. \$1 - \$25,000

5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000

2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000

6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000

3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000

7 G. More than \$1,000,000

4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000

Lead In: P5-112[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-114

[P5-114] R06186.00

Is there a mortgage or land contract on this (INTERVIEWER: READ THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY) (home and land/apartment/property)? (IF R ASKS, DO NOT INCLUDE HOME EQUITY LOANS, LINES OF CREDIT OR OTHER HOME-SECURED LOANS.)

1 YES, MORTGAGE

2 YES, LAND CONTRACT

0 NO (Go To P5-117)

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-117) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-117)

Lead In: P5-086[Default] P5-087[Default] P5-089[Default] P5-090[Default] P5-091[Default] P5-092[Default] P5-095[Default] P5-096[Default] P5-097[Default] P5-098[Default] P5-099[Default] P5-100[Default] P5-112[Default] P5-113[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-115

[P5-115] R06187.00

How much is still owed on this mortgage or land contract? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-116) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-116)

Lead In: P5-114[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-117

[P5-116] R06188.00

(HAND CARD H) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | |

Lead In: P5-115[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-117

[P5-117] R06189.00

Do [you/ your spouse/partner] have any other types of loans that use this property as collateral, including second mortgages, home equity loans, or any outstanding loans against a home equity line of credit?

- 1 YES (Go To P5-118)
- 0 NO

Lead In: P5-115[Default] P5-116[Default] P5-114[-2:-1] P5-114[0:0]

Default Next Question: P5-120

[P5-118] R06190.00

How much is still owed on (this/these) loan(s)? ENTER ANSWER:

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-119) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-119)

Lead In: P5-117[1:1]

Default Next Question: P5-120

[P5-119] R06191.00

(HAND CARD D) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | |

Lead In: P5-118[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-120

[P5-120] R06192.00

Do [you/ your spouse/partner] own a business partnership or professional practice, or any part of a business/partnership/professional practice?

- 1 YES (Go To P5-121)
- 0 NO

Lead In: P5-085[Default] P5-094[Default] P5-102[Default] P5-117[Default] P5-118[Default] P5-119[Default] P5-084[-2:-1] P5-093[-2:-1] P5-101[-2:-1] P5-084[3:4] P5-088[0:0] P5-093[4:4] P5-101[2:2]

Default Next Question: P5-124

[P5-121] R06193.00

If you sold all of the business/partnership/professional practice that [you and your spouse/partner] own, including any real estate owned by business/partnership/professional practice, and paid off any debts, how much would you get? (IF RESPONDENT WOULD LOSE MONEY ON OWN BUSINESS PARTNERSHIP OR PROFESSIONAL

PRACTICE AFTER SALE ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE)

ENTER ANSWER:

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-122) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-122)

Lead In: P5-120[1:1]

Default Next Question: P5-124

[P5-122] R06194.00

(HAND CARD H) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | |

Lead In: P5-121[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-124

[P5-124] R06195.00

Do [you/ your spouse/partner] have any other real estate, such as a second home, vacation homes or condominiums (including any weeks in a time share unit), land, rental real estate, a partnership, or money owed to you on a land contract or mortgage?

- 1 YES (Go To P5-125)
0 NO

Lead In: P5-120[Default] P5-121[Default] P5-122[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-127

[P5-125] R06196.00

If you sold all of that real estate and paid off any debts on it, how much would you get?
(IF RESPONDENT WOULD LOSE MONEY ON OWN BUSINESS PARTNERSHIP OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE AFTER SALE ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE)

ENTER ANSWER:

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-126) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-126)

Lead In: P5-124[1:1]

Default Next Question: P5-127

[P5-126] R06197.00

(HAND CARD H) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | |

Lead In: P5-125[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-127

[P5-127] R06198.00

Do [you/ your spouse/partner] have any educational IRA accounts or other pre-paid tuition savings accounts established to help pay college costs for any of [your and your spouse's/partner's] children?

1 YES
0 NO (Go To P5-130)

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-130) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-130)

Lead In: P5-124[Default] P5-125[Default] P5-126[Default]
Default Next Question: P5-128

[P5-128] R06199.00

What is the total dollar value of these accounts? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-129) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-129)

Lead In: P5-127[Default]
Default Next Question: P5-130

[P5-129] R06200.00

(HAND CARD D) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total dollar value of these accounts?

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | |

Lead In: P5-128[-2:-1]
Default Next Question: P5-130

[P5-130] R06201.00

Now I would like to ask you some questions about any pension or retirement savings. Many employers and unions have pension or retirement plans, and some provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift/savings, 401K's, profit sharing or stock ownership plans. Additionally, individuals can provide for their own retirement with IRA or Keogh plans. Do [you/ your spouse/partner] have any savings in any of these types of plans?

1 YES (Go To P5-131)
0 NO

Lead In: P5-128[Default] P5-129[Default] P5-127[-2:0]
Default Next Question: P5-133

[P5-131] R06202.00

What is the total value of all the savings in these types of plans? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-132) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-132)

Lead In: P5-130[1:1]
Default Next Question: P5-133

[P5-132] R06203.00

(HAND CARD D) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | |

Lead In: P5-131[-2:-1]
Default Next Question: P5-133

[P5-133] R06204.00

Excluding retirement plan savings, do [you/ your spouse/partner] have any checking accounts, savings accounts or money market accounts or funds, including any such accounts held in investment trusts? (IF RESPONDENT NEEDS CLARIFICATION: THESE COULD INCLUDE ACCOUNTS AT BANKS, SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, PASSBOOK ACCOUNTS, SHARE ACCOUNTS, CHRISTMAS CLUB ACCOUNTS, OR ANY OTHER TYPE OF CHECKING OR SAVINGS ACCOUNT OR MONEY MARKET FUNDS.)

- 1 YES (Go To P5-134)
0 NO

Lead In: P5-130[Default] P5-131[Default] P5-132[Default]
Default Next Question: P5-136

[P5-134] R06205.00

If you added up all such accounts, what is the (total) current balance (in this account/in these accounts)? (Average balance over the past month?)

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-135) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-135)

Lead In: P5-133[1:1]
Default Next Question: P5-136

[P5-135] R06206.00

(HAND CARD D) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | |

Lead In: P5-134[-2:-1]
Default Next Question: P5-136

[P5-136] R06207.00

Excluding retirement plan savings, do [you/ your spouse/partner] have any certificates of deposits (CD's) at financial institutions, government savings bonds, Treasury bills, or other corporate, municipal, government or other types of bonds or bills, including any CD's, bonds or bills held in investment trusts?
(IF RESPONDENT ASKS, CDS ARE CERTIFICATES HELD FOR A SET PERIOD OF TIME THAT MUST BE CASHED OR RENEWED AT THE MATURITY DATE, GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS MAY BE CALLED SERIES EE OR HH AND CAN BE PURCHASED BY PAYROLL DEDUCTION. IF NECESSARY, PROBE WITH EXAMPLES -- MORTGAGE BACKED BONDS SUCH AS THOSE FROM "GINNE-MAE" OR "FANNIE-MAE"; U.S. GOVERNMENT BONDS OR TREASURY BILLS; STATE OR MUNICIPAL BONDS; TAX FREE BONDS; FOREIGN BONDS; CORPORATE BONDS.)

- 1 YES (Go To P5-137)
0 NO

Lead In: P5-133[Default] P5-134[Default] P5-135[Default]
Default Next Question: P5-139

[P5-137] R06208.00

If you were to cash in all of these CD(s), bonds and bills how much would you get?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-138) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-138)

Lead In: P5-136[1:1]
 Default Next Question: P5-139

[P5-138] R06209.00

(HAND CARD D) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | |

Lead In: P5-137[-2:-1]
 Default Next Question: P5-139

[P5-139] R06210.00

Do [you/ your spouse/partner] have any shares in publicly held corporations or mutual funds, including any stocks or mutual funds held in investment trusts?

- 1 YES (Go To P5-140)
- 0 NO

Lead In: P5-136[Default] P5-137[Default] P5-138[Default]
 Default Next Question: P5-142

[P5-140] R06211.00

If you sold all of the shares of stock in publicly held corporations, including mutual funds, how much would you get?

ENTER ANSWER:

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-141) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-141)

Lead In: P5-139[1:1]
 Default Next Question: P5-142

[P5-141] R06212.00

(HAND CARD D) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | |

Lead In: P5-140[-2:-1]
 Default Next Question: P5-142

[P5-142] R06213.00

Do [you/ your spouse/partner] own any vehicles such as a car, van, trucks, or jeep-like vehicles, a motor home/RV, motorcycle, or a boat or airplane?

- 1 YES (Go To P5-143)
- 0 NO

Lead In: P5-139[Default] P5-140[Default] P5-141[Default]
 Default Next Question: P5-147

[P5-143] R06214.00

Altogether, what is the current market value of all of these vehicles? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-144) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-144)

Lead In: P5-142[1:1]

Default Next Question: P5-145

[P5-144] R06215.00

(HAND CARD F) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total market value of all of these vehicles?

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|----------|----------------|---|----------|
| 1 A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | |

Lead In: P5-143[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-145

[P5-145] R06216.00

How much is still owed on all of these vehicles? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-146) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-146)

Lead In: P5-143[Default] P5-144[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-147

[P5-146] R06217.00

(HAND CARD F) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount still owed on all of these vehicles?

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|----------|----------------|---|----------|
| 1 A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | |

Lead In: P5-145[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: P5-147

[P5-147] R06218.00

(HAND CARD F) Now we would like to get your best estimate of the value of your household furnishings including furniture, major appliances, and home electronic items. Please look at this card and tell me the letter of your best estimate of the amount of money you would get if you were to sell all of your household furnishings?

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|----------|----------------|---|----------|
| 1 A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 E. \$10,00 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | |

Lead In: P5-142[Default] P5-145[Default] P5-146[Default]

Default Next Question: P5-148

[P5-148] R06219.00

Do [you/ your spouse/partner] have any other savings or substantial assets that we haven't already discussed -- for example money owed to you by others, the cash value of any whole or straight life insurance policies, future proceeds from a lawsuit or estate that is being settled, assets in a trust, annuity, or managed investment account, art work, precious metals, antiques, oil and gas leases, futures contracts, royalties or something else?

1 YES (Go To P5-149)
0 NO

Lead In: P5-147[Default]
Default Next Question: P5-151

[P5-149] R06220.00

What is the total dollar value [you/ your spouse/partner] have in these assets? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-150) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-150)

Lead In: P5-148[1:1]
Default Next Question: P5-151

[P5-150] R06221.00

(HAND CARD D) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total dollar value of all of these assets?

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | |

Lead In: P5-149[-2:-1]
Default Next Question: P5-151

[P5-151] R06222.00

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about any debts you might have other than mortgages and other real estate loans, business debts and auto loans. Do [you/ your spouse/partner] owe any money on loans for your children's educational expenses?

1 YES (Go To P5-152)
0 NO

Lead In: P5-148[Default] P5-149[Default] P5-150[Default]
Default Next Question: P5-154

[P5-152] R06223.00

How much in total do [you and your spouse/partner] still owe on your educational loans for your children?
ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-153) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-153)

Lead In: P5-151[1:1]
Default Next Question: P5-154

[P5-153] R06224.00

(HAND CARD F) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount [you and your spouse/partner] owe on your own education loans?

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$1,000 | 5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500 | 6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000 | 7 G. More than \$50,000 |
| 4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | |

Lead In: P5-152[-2:-1]
Default Next Question: P5-154

[P5-154] R06225.00

Do [you/ your spouse/partner] have any other debts that you CURRENTLY OWE MONEY ON that we have not already talked about? (Examples include store bills, credit cards, loans obtained through a bank or credit union, margin loans through a stock broker and other installment loans. Include credit cards only if the respondent carries a balance.)

- 1 YES (Go To P5-155)
- 0 NO

Lead In: P5-151[Default] P5-152[Default] P5-153[Default]
Default Next Question: P6-AGECK-003

[P5-155] R06226.00

What is the total amount [you and your spouse/partner] owe altogether on these debts?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To P5-156) Don't Know(-2) (Go To P5-156)

Lead In: P5-154[1:1]
Default Next Question: P6-AGECK-003

[P5-156] R06227.00

(HAND CARD F) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount [you and your spouse/partner] owe on these debts?

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|----------|----------------|---|----------|
| 1 A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | |

Lead In: P5-155[-2:-1]
Default Next Question: P6-AGECK-003

SELF-ADMINISTERED

[P6-AGECK-003] R06228.00

([age of youth as of 12/31/96] <= 14);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P5-154[Default] P5-155[Default] P5-156[Default]

Default Next Question: P6-AGECK-005

[P6-AGECK-005] R06232.00

([youth's age < 14] = 1); /* Check if youth was 14 or younger at sample date */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P6-INT-1
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC-AGECK-003[Default]

Default Next Question: PC-1-LOOP-BEGIN

[P6-INT-1]

(INTERVIEWER: IT IS NOW TIME TO ADMINISTER THE AUDIO CAPI SECTION OF THE INTERVIEW. PLEASE INSERT THE HEADPHONES INTO THE LAPTOP AND THEN READ THIS INTRODUCTION TO THE RESPONDENT:) This part of the interview is different from the previous parts. In the previous parts I read you the questions and recorded your answers. For this section you will hear the question through the headphones while you read the question on the computer screen. Let me show you how this works. We have several practice questions. The first practice question asks you if you like chocolate ice cream.

(INTERVIEWER: TURN LAPTOP AROUND AND HAND RESPONDENT THE HEADPHONES.)

Lead In: P6-AGECK-005[1:1]

Default Next Question: P6-INT-2

[P6-INT-2] R06233.00

Do you like chocolate ice cream?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: P6-INT-1[Default]

Default Next Question: P6-INT-3

[P6-INT-3] R06234.00

Which of these ice cream flavors do you like best?

- 1 Chocolate
- 2 Vanilla
- 3 Strawberry
- 4 Butter Pecan
- 5 None of these

Lead In: P6-INT-2[Default]

Default Next Question: P6-000C

[P6-000C] R06237.00

([age of youth as of 12/31/96] = 13);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P6-INT-3

Default Next Question: P6-000E

[P6-000E]

RESPONDENT: YOU MAY TURN OFF THE AUDIO AT ANY TIME BY PRESSING THE <F4> KEY. TO RESTORE THE AUDIO, PRESS <F4> A SECOND TIME.

Lead In: P6-000C[Default]

Default Next Question: P6-001

[P6-001]

The following statements describe the way some people may feel about themselves. After each statement, please indicate whether you strongly disagree, disagree, agree, or strongly agree ...

Lead In: P6-000E[Default]

Default Next Question: P6-002

[P6-002] R06240.00

In uncertain times, I usually expect the best.

- 1 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: P6-001[Default]

Default Next Question: P6-003

[P6-003] R06241.00

I rarely count on good things happening to me.

- 1 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: P6-002[Default]

Default Next Question: P6-004

[P6-004] R06242.00

I'm always optimistic about my future.

- 1 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: P6-003[Default]

Default Next Question: P6-005

[P6-005] R06243.00

I hardly ever expect things to go my way.

- 1 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 2 DISAGREE

- 3 AGREE
- 4 STRONGLY AGREE

Lead In: P6-004[Default]
Default Next Question: P6-011

[P6-011] R06244.00

The following statements describe the way some people may feel about religion and religious practices. After each statement, please indicate whether you believe each statement to be True or False. I don't need religion to have good values.

- 1 TRUE
- 0 FALSE

Lead In: P6-005[Default]
Default Next Question: P6-014

[P6-014] R06245.00

[religion of parent];

- 18 to 20 : Go To P6-015
- 2 to 13 : Go To P6-015
- 21 : Go To P6-016
- 14 to 17 : Go To P6-017
- 25 to 27 : Go To P6-019

Lead In: P6-011[Default]
Default Next Question: P6-018

[P6-015] R06246.00

The Bible should be obeyed exactly as written in every situation.

- 1 TRUE
- 0 FALSE

Lead In: P6-014[18:20] P6-014[2:13]
Default Next Question: P6-019

[P6-016] R06247.00

The Koran should be obeyed exactly as written in every situation.

- 1 TRUE
- 0 FALSE

Lead In: P6-014[21:21]
Default Next Question: P6-019

[P6-017] R06248.00

The Torah should be obeyed exactly as written in every situation.

- 1 TRUE
- 0 FALSE

Lead In: P6-014[14:17]
Default Next Question: P6-019

[P6-018] R06249.00

Religious teachings should be obeyed exactly as written in every situation.

1 TRUE
0 FALSE

Lead In: P6-014[Default]
Default Next Question: P6-019

[P6-019] R06250.00

I often ask God to help me make decisions.

1 TRUE
0 FALSE

Lead In: P6-015[Default] P6-016[Default] P6-017[Default] P6-018[Default] P6-014[25:27]
Default Next Question: P6-020

[P6-020] R06251.00

God has nothing to do with what happens to me personally.

1 TRUE
0 FALSE

Lead In: P6-019[Default]
Default Next Question: P6-021A

[P6-021A] R06252.00

I pray MORE than once a day.

1 TRUE
0 FALSE

Lead In: P6-020[Default]
Default Next Question: P6-021B

[P6-021B] R06253.00

([Was youth 13 years old as of 12/31/1996] = 1); /* Was youth 13 years old as of 12/31/1996? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P6-022
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P6-021A[Default]
Default Next Question: P6-029B

[P6-022] R06254.00

The following questions ask for your opinion on the effects of using different substances. Does having 5 or more drinks of alcohol once or twice each week INCREASE THE RISK or chance of getting arthritis?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead In: P6-021B[1:1]
Default Next Question: P6-023

[P6-023] R06255.00

Does having 5 or more drinks of alcohol once or twice each week INCREASE THE RISK or chance of damaging the liver?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead In: P6-022[Default]
 Default Next Question: P6-024

[P6-024] R06256.00

Does having 5 or more drinks of alcohol once or twice each week INCREASE THE RISK or chance of getting heart disease?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: P6-023[Default]
 Default Next Question: P6-027

[P6-027] R06257.00

Does having 5 or more drinks of alcohol once or twice each week INCREASE THE RISK or chance of becoming addicted to alcohol?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: P6-024[Default]
 Default Next Question: P6-028

[P6-028] R06258.00

Does having 5 or more drinks of alcohol once or twice each week INCREASE THE RISK or chance of harming an unborn child?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: P6-027[Default]
 Default Next Question: P6-029B

[P6-029B] R06259.00

([parent's spouse]=1); /* Does parent have a spouse in the household? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P6-031
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P6-021B[Default] P6-028[Default]
 Default Next Question: P6-030

[P6-030] R06260.00

([partner of parent in household]=1);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To P6-032
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: P6-029B[Default]
 Default Next Question: P6-END

[P6-031] R06261.00

Now we want to know about your relationship with your spouse. Tell me how often your spouse does the following things. How often is he or she fair and willing to compromise when you have a disagreement?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES

- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: P6-029B[1:1]

Default Next Question: P6-033

[P6-032] R06262.00

Now we want to know about your relationship with your partner. Tell me how often your partner does the following things. How often is he or she fair and willing to compromise when you have a disagreement?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: P6-030[1:1]

Default Next Question: P6-033

[P6-033] R06263.00

How often does he or she scream or yell at you when he or she is angry?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: P6-031[Default] P6-032[Default]

Default Next Question: P6-034

[P6-034] R06264.00

How often does he or she insult or criticize you or your ideas?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: P6-033[Default]

Default Next Question: P6-035

[P6-035] R06265.00

How often does he or she express affection or love for you?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: P6-034[Default]

Default Next Question: P6-036

[P6-036] R06266.00

How often does he or she encourage or help you to do things that are important to you?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: P6-035[Default]

Default Next Question: P6-037

[P6-037] R06267.00

How often does he or she blame you for his or her problems?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 RARELY
- 2 SOMETIMES
- 3 USUALLY
- 4 ALWAYS

Lead In: P6-036[Default]

Default Next Question: P6-END

[P6-END]

Thank you for answering these questions. Please give the computer back to the interviewer for the rest of the interview.

Lead In: P6-037[Default] P6-030[Default]

Default Next Question: PC-1-LOOP-BEGIN

CHILD CALENDARS

[PC-1-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([parent calendar loop]); /* Repeat all the child module (PC8-PC12) questions for each youth attached to this parent */

Lead In: P6-AGECK-005[Default] P6-END[Default]

Default Next Question: PC-7

[PC-7] R06269.00

[youth's original household id];

Lead In:] PC-1-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-001

[PC8-001]

Now we would like to talk to you about some of the important events in the life of [name of youth].

Lead In: PC-7 [Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-002

[PC8-002]

([parent calendar loop] = 1); /* Is this the first child? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC8-003

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-001[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-004

[PC8-003]

We will be asking questions about [his/her] family and any family changes [he/she] may have experienced. We will also be asking questions about [name of youth]'s schooling, work experience, activities, general health, and what you think [name of youth] will be doing in the future. As in previous sections dealing with past events, you may find the calendar helpful in answering some of these questions. Feel free to mark it in any way which will help you remember past events.

Lead In: PC8-002[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-004

[PC8-004] R06270.00

Has [name of youth] always lived with you since [his/her] birth?

1 Yes (Go To PC8-025)

0 No

Lead In: PC8-003[Default] PC8-002[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-005

[PC8-005] R06271.00

Did [name of youth] live with you immediately after [his/her] birth?

1 Yes (Go To PC8-025)

0 No

Lead In: PC8-004[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-009

[PC8-009] R06272.00

In what month and year did [name of youth] first come to live with you?

ENTER MONTH |_|_| ENTER YEAR |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: PC8-005[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-011

[PC8-011]

Now I'd like to know with whom [name of youth] was living before [he/she] first lived with you.

Lead In: PC8-009[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-012-LOOP-BEGIN

[PC8-012-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 1]); /* Set up loops to collect living changes before youth lived with parent */

Lead In: PC8-011[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-018

[PC8-018] R06273.00

Whom did [name of youth] live with [at birth/ next]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 0 Respondent | 7 Orphanage/children's home |
| 1 Birth mother | 8 Hospital for physical illness |
| 2 Birth father | 9 Mental health treatment facility |
| 3 Grandparent(s) | 10 Boarding school |
| 4 Other relative(s) | 11 Correctional facility/juvenile detention center |
| 5 Friends/informal arrangements | 12 Abandoned/on the streets |
| 6 Court-appointed foster/temporary parents | 13 Other (SPECIFY) |

Refusal(-1) (Go To PC8-023) Don't Know(-2) (Go To PC8-023)

Lead In: PC8-012-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-019

[PC8-019] R06290.00

INLIST ([PC8-018()],0); /* Was the respondent coded? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC8-024-LOOP-END

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-018[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-020

[PC8-020] R06307.00

INLIST ([PC8-018()],-2); /* Was don't know coded? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC8-023

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-019[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-021

[PC8-021] R06323.00

INLIST ([PC8-018()],-1); /* Was refusal coded? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC8-023

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-020[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-022

[PC8-022] R06339.00

To the best of your knowledge, in what year did [name of youth]'s living arrangement [change/ next change]?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: PC8-021[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-023

[PC8-023] R06355.00

Whom did [name of youth] live with just before [he/she] came to live with you?

1 Birth mother

2 Birth father

3 Grandparent(s)

4 Other relative(s)

5 Friends/informal arrangements

6 Court-appointed foster/temporary parents

7 Orphanage/children's home

8 Hospital for physical illness

9 Mental health treatment facility

10 Boarding school

11 Correctional facility/juvenile detention center

12 Abandoned/on the streets

13 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead In: PC8-022[Default] PC8-020[1:1] PC8-021[1:1] PC8-018[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: PC8-024-LOOP-END

[PC8-024-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 1], (whomlived =1));

/* Repeat the loops until they say respondent or don't know or refusal for the question of who they lived with */

Lead In: PC8-023[Default] PC8-019[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-025

[PC8-025] R06371.00

Sometimes parents and children live apart from each other. Children might live with another parent or relative, at boarding school, in a hospital, or in foster care. Parents might be away on military duty, in a hospital, or in jail. Since [youth's birth/first lived with R], has there ever been a time when [he/she] lived APART FROM YOU for THREE MONTHS OR MORE?

1 Yes (Go To PC8-026)

0 No

Lead In: PC8-004[Default] PC8-005[Default] PC8-024-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-037

[PC8-026] R06372.00

In what year did [name of youth] first live apart from you for three months or more? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: PC8-025[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-027-LOOP-BEGIN

[PC8-027-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 2]); /* Repeat questions for each spell */

Lead In: PC8-026[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-031

[PC8-031] R06373.00

Where did [name of youth] live then?

- 1 On his/her own (alone or with a partner or roommate(s))
- 2 In a private residence other than his/her own, such as the house or apartment of another adult (Go To PC8-032)
- 3 In a group residence (such as a group home) or an institution (Go To PC8-033)
- 4 On the streets, homeless, or as a runaway

Lead In: PC8-027-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-034

[PC8-032] R06384.00

Whom did [name of youth] live with? (INTERVIEWER: SELECT ONE ONLY. IF MORE THAN ONE, SELECT CATEGORY WHICH APPEARS FARTHEST DOWN ON THE LIST.)

- 1 With R
- 2 Both birth parents
- 3 Birth mother
- 4 Birth father
- 5 Grandparent(s)
- 6 Other relative(s)
- 7 Friends
- 8 Spouse/partner in own residence
- 9 Spouse/partner at partner's residence
- 10 Foster/temporary parents
- 11 Host family (e.g., youth was foreign exchange student)

Lead In: PC8-031[2:2]

Default Next Question: PC8-034

[PC8-033] R06395.00

What type of place was this?

- 1 Military
- 2 School/college
- 3 Correctional facility/jail
- 4 Mental health treatment facility
- 5 Hospital (physical illness)
- 6 Summer camp/resort
- 7 Group home
- 8 Shelter
- 9 Commune
- 10 Orphanage/children's home
- 11 Refugee/detention camp
- 12 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead In: PC8-031[3:3]

Default Next Question: PC8-034

[PC8-034] R06401.00

Is this living arrangement still in effect or has there been some other change?

- 1 Change (Go To PC8-035)
- 2 Still in effect

Lead In: PC8-031[Default] PC8-032[Default] PC8-033[Default] PC8-031[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-036-LOOP-END

[PC8-035] R06412.00

In what year did [name of youth]'s living situation change? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: PC8-034[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-036-LOOP-END

[PC8-036-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 2], (PC8-AGAIN-2([parent calendar loop]:[loop number 2])!= 1));

/* Repeat until no other change */

Lead In: PC8-034[Default] PC8-035[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-037

[PC8-037] R06422.00

Next, I'd like you to think about all the different places [name of youth] has lived. By places we mean each house, apartment, or other type of residence even if they were all in the same neighborhood or city. Some people find the calendar useful when thinking about all these different residences. How many different places total, did [name of youth] live, from birth until [his/her] 12th birthday?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: PC8-025[Default] PC8-036-LOOP-END[Default] ?[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PC8-038

[PC8-038] R06423.00

On [his/her] 12th birthday, was [name of youth] living in a private residence such as a house or apartment (not a group home or institution)?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: PC8-037[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-039

[PC8-039] R06424.00

What was the street address of the place [name of youth] was living on [his/her] 12th birthday?

1 CONDITION APPLIES : GO TO PC8-040

ENTER ANSWER: _____

(INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT THE FIRST LINE, "OTHER ADDRESS", IF THIS IS A NEW ADDRESS. THE NEW ADDRESS WILL BE ENTERED IN THE NEXT QUESTION. OTHERWISE, HIGHLIGHT THE LINE WHICH LISTS THE MATCHING ADDRESS. PRESS <ENTER> WHEN YOU HAVE HIGHLIGHTED A LINE.)

Lead In: PC8-038[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-043

[PC8-040] R06425.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NEW ADDRESS ON THE NEXT BLANK LINE. ** DO NOT OVERWRITE "OTHER ADDRESS" OR ANY OTHER LINE CONTAINING INFORMATION. USE A BLANK LINE ONLY. ** COLLECT ONLY INFORMATION THE R IS SURE OF. IF THEY CAN'T REMEMBER IF IT WAS CHERRY ST. OR CHERRY LANE, LEAVE STREET TYPE AS MISSING. DO NOT ENTER A GUESS. (APT. NUMBERS ARE NOT NEEDED.)

Lead In: PC8-039[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PC8-043

[PC8-043] R06426.00

Not counting [address when 12 years old], how many places has [name of youth] lived since [his/her] 12th birthday? (INTERVIEWER: IF YOUTH HAS LIVED CONTINUOUSLY IN ADDRESS ABOVE SINCE 12TH BIRTHDAY, ENTER "0".)

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: PC8-040[Default] PC8-039[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-044

[PC8-044]

Now I'd like to ask about legal documents indicating who is responsible for [name of youth].

Lead In: PC8-043[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-049

[PC8-049] R06427.00

([parent of youth] = 5) OR ([parent of youth] = 6); /* Is this responding parent an adoptive parent? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC8-056

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-044[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-050

[PC8-050] R06428.00

First, who is listed as a parent on [name of youth]'s birth certificate. Are a birth mother AND father listed, or just a birth mother?

1 Mother and father

2 Mother only (Go To PC8-051)

Lead In: PC8-049[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-056

[PC8-051] R06429.00

[Have you/ Has the child's biological father] done any of the following things ... Signed [your/ his] own name on the application for [name of youth]'s birth certificate?

1 Yes (Go To PC8-056)

0 No

Lead In: PC8-050[2:2]

Default Next Question: PC8-052

[PC8-052] R06430.00

[Have you/ Has the child's biological father] been legally identified as the child's father by a blood test or other genetic test?

1 Yes (Go To PC8-056)

0 No

Lead In: PC8-051[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-053

[PC8-053] R06431.00

... Been legally identified as the child's father in a court ruling?

1 Yes (Go To PC8-056)

0 No

Lead In: PC8-052[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-054

[PC8-054] R06432.00

... Signed a statement that legally specifies that [you are/he is] the child's father?

1 Yes (Go To PC8-056)

0 No

Lead In: PC8-053[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-055

[PC8-055] R06433.00

... Signed any other papers (for example, insurance forms, a personal letter or card) that would identify [you/him] as the child's father?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: PC8-054[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-056

[PC8-056] R06434.00

([both biological parents] = 1); /* is youth living with both biological parents? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC8-090

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-050[Default] PC8-055[Default] PC8-049[1:1] PC8-051[1:1] PC8-052[1:1] PC8-053[1:1] PC8-054[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-057

[PC8-057] R06435.00

Has [name of youth] ever been legally adopted?

1 Yes (Go To PC8-058)

0 No

Lead In: PC8-056[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-059

[PC8-058] R06436.00

In what year was the adoption made final? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: PC8-057[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-059

[PC8-059] R06437.00

Has legal responsibility for [name of youth] ever been specified in a custody award or agreement?

1 Yes (Go To PC8-060-LOOP-BEGIN)

0 No

Lead In: PC8-057[Default] PC8-058[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-079

[PC8-060-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 3]); /* repeat the next questions */

Lead In: PC8-059[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-065

[PC8-065] R06438.00

In what month and year was custody for [name of youth] [first specified/first changed/next changed]?

ENTER MONTH |_|_| ENTER YEAR |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: PC8-060-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-066

[PC8-066] R06442.00

Did YOU receive legal custody of [name of youth] in this agreement?

- 1 Yes (Go To PC8-067)
- 0 No (Go To PC8-068)

Lead In: PC8-065[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-078-LOOP-END

[PC8-067] R06446.00

What type of custody were you awarded?

- 1 Sole legal custody
- 2 Joint legal custody - birth mother and birth father
- 3 Joint legal custody - adoptive mother and adoptive father (not stepparents)
- 4 Joint legal custody - birth mother and stepfather (includes adoptive stepfather)
- 5 Joint legal custody - birth father and stepmother (includes adoptive stepmother)
- 6 Other (SPECIFY) all people

Refusal(-1) (Go To PC8-078-LOOP-END) Don't Know(-2) (Go To PC8-078-LOOP-END)

Lead In: PC8-066[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-069

[PC8-068] R06450.00

Who was awarded custody?

- 1 Sole legal custody - Birth mother
- 2 Sole legal custody - Birth father
- 3 Sole legal custody - Adoptive mother (not a stepmother)
- 4 Sole legal custody - Adoptive father (not a stepfather)
- 5 Sole legal custody - Stepmother (includes adoptive stepmother)
- 6 Sole legal custody - Stepfather (includes adoptive stepfather)
- 7 Sole legal custody - OTHER (SPECIFY)
- 8 Joint legal custody - Birth mother and birth father
- 9 Joint legal custody - Adoptive mother & adoptive father (not stepparents)
- 10 Joint legal custody - Birth mother & stepfather (includes adoptive stepfathers)
- 11 Joint legal custody - Birth father & stepmother (includes adoptive stepmothers)
- 12 Joint legal custody - OTHER (SPECIFY) all people

Lead In: PC8-066[0:0]

Default Next Question: PC8-069

[PC8-069] R06453.00

(responding parent = 1) OR (responding parent = 2) OR (responding parent = 5) OR (responding parent = 6);
/* Check if this parent is birth or adoptive parent to this youth */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC8-070
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-067[Default] PC8-068[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-077

[PC8-070] R06457.00

Was this type of custody decided by the parents, the judge, or [name of youth]?

- 1 Parents
- 2 Judge
- 3 Youth
- 4 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead In: PC8-069[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-071

[PC8-071] R06461.00

According to the legal custody document, who was [name of youth] supposed to live with?

- 0 DOCUMENT DID NOT SPECIFY
- 1 Primarily with - Birth mother
- 2 Primarily with - Birth father
- 3 Primarily with - Adoptive mother
- 4 Primarily with - Adoptive father
- 5 Primarily with - Stepmother
- 6 Primarily with - Stepfather
- 7 Primarily with - OTHER (SPECIFY)
- 8 Shared residence - Birth mother and birth father (Go To PC8-073)
- 9 Shared residence - Adoptive mother & adoptive father (Go To PC8-073)
- 10 Shared residence - Birth mother & stepfather (includes adoptive stepfathers) (Go To PC8-073)
- 11 Shared residence - Birth father & stepmother (includes adoptive stepmothers) (Go To PC8-073)
- 12 Shared residence - OTHER (SPECIFY) all people (Go To PC8-073)

Refusal(-1) (Go To PC8-078-LOOP-END) Don't Know(-2) (Go To PC8-078-LOOP-END)

Lead In: PC8-070[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-077

[PC8-073] R06465.00

Did [name of youth] actually alternate living with [legal custodians] on a regular basis?

- 1 Yes (Go To PC8-074)
- 0 No

Lead In: PC8-071[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-077

[PC8-074] R06467.00

In what month and year did [name of youth] start alternate living with [legal custodians] on a regular basis?

ENTER MONTH |_|_| ENTER YEAR |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: PC8-073[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-075

[PC8-075] R06470.00

Does [name of youth] still alternate living with [legal custodians] on a regular basis?

- 1 Yes (Go To PC8-077)
- 0 No

Lead In: PC8-074[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-076

[PC8-076] R06471.00

In what month and year did [name of youth] stop alternate living with [legal custodians] on a regular basis?

ENTER MONTH |__| ENTER YEAR |__|__|

Lead In: PC8-075[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-076a

[PC8-076a]

((date ended sharing custody of youth)); /* check if date is DK/RF; date returns 0 if complete */

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY : Go To PC8-077

Lead In: PC8-076[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-078-LOOP-END

[PC8-077] R06472.00

Has the legal custody status of [name of youth] changed since then?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead In: PC8-069[Default] PC8-071[Default] PC8-073[Default] PC8-076a[0:0] PC8-075[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-078-LOOP-END

[PC8-078-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 3], (%%PC8-AGAIN-3([parent calendar loop]:[loop number 3])%% <= 0));

/* repeat until no other change */

Lead In: PC8-066[Default] PC8-077[Default] PC8-076a[Default] PC8-067[-2:-1] PC8-071[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: PC8-079

[PC8-079] R06476.00

Have there been any other documents specifying legal responsibility for [name of youth], for example, appointing a legal guardian, making [name of youth] a ward of the court, or reinstating parental rights?

1 Yes (Go To PC8-080-LOOP-BEGIN)

0 No

Lead In: PC8-059[Default] PC8-078-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-090

[PC8-080-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 4]); /* Repeat this next set of questions */

Lead In: PC8-079[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-085

[PC8-085] R06477.00

What year was the [first/next] document? ENTER ANSWER: |__|__|

Lead In: PC8-080-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-086

[PC8-086] R06480.00

What type of document was it?

1 Appointing a legal guardian

2 Child made ward of the court (Go To PC8-088)

- 3 Reinstatement of parental rights
- 4 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead In: PC8-085[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-087

[PC8-087] R06483.00

Did this document make YOU legally responsible for [name of youth]?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: PC8-086[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-088

[PC8-088] R06486.00

Were there any other documents specifying legal responsibility for [name of youth] that you have not told me about?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: PC8-087[Default] PC8-086[2:2]

Default Next Question: PC8-089-LOOP-END

[PC8-089-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 4], (%%PC8-AGAIN-4([parent calendar loop]:[loop number 4])%% != 1));
 /* Repeat until no other change */

Lead In: PC8-088[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-090

[PC8-090] R06489.00

Sometimes children go through hard times. For example, they live in a place without water or electricity, or in a homeless shelter. To the best of your knowledge, has [name of youth] ever experienced such hard times?

- 1 Yes (Go To PC8-091)
- 0 No

Lead In: PC8-079[Default] PC8-089-LOOP-END[Default] PC8-056[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-092

[PC8-091] R06490.00

How old was [name of youth] when [he/she] experienced such hard times, starting from when [he/she] was born?
 (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1 0-2 months old | 8 6 years old | 15 13 years old |
| 2 3-11 months old | 9 7 years old | 16 14 years old |
| 3 1 year old | 10 8 years old | 17 15 years old |
| 4 2 years old | 11 9 years old | 18 16 years old |
| 5 3 years old | 12 10 years old | 19 17 years old |
| 6 4 years old | 13 11 years old | 20 18 years old |
| 7 5 years old | 14 12 years old | |

Lead In: PC8-090[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-092

[PC8-092] R06491.00

Next, I'm going to ask you some questions about childcare and schooling. We'll start with childcare. We define childcare as any care given by someone OTHER THAN A PARENT. Childcare includes care by relatives, babysitters, and nannies. It also includes time when the child attends daycare centers or preschools. During [name of youth]'s FIRST year of life, did [he/she] ever spend twenty or more hours a week in childcare?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: PC8-090[Default] PC8-091[Default]
Default Next Question: PC8-093

[PC8-093] R06492.00

From ages 1 - 5, did [name of youth] ever spend twenty or more hours a week in childcare?

- 1 Yes (Go To PC8-094)
- 0 No

Lead In: PC8-092[Default]
Default Next Question: PC8-095

[PC8-094] R06493.00

At which ages did [name of youth] spend twenty or more hours a week in childcare? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| 1 1 year old | 4 4 years old |
| 2 2 years old | 5 5 years old |
| 3 3 years old | 0 NONE |

Lead In: PC8-093[1:1]
Default Next Question: PC8-095

[PC8-095] R06494.00

Did [name of youth] ever attend an official, government sponsored Headstart program? (INTERVIEWER: HEADSTART IS A FEDERALLY SUPPORTED PRESCHOOL PROGRAM FOR LOW-INCOME FAMILIES.)

- 1 Yes (Go To PC8-096)
- 0 No

Lead In: PC8-093[Default] PC8-094[Default]
Default Next Question: PC8-097

[PC8-096] R06495.00

At which ages did [name of youth] attend HEADSTART? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| 1 3 years old | 5 7 years old |
| 2 4 years old | 6 8 years old |
| 3 5 years old | 7 9 years old |
| 4 6 years old | 0 NONE |

Lead In: PC8-095[1:1]
Default Next Question: PC8-097

[PC8-097] R06496.00

At what age did [name of youth] enter the FIRST GRADE? (INCLUDE HOME SCHOOLING IF CHILD WAS HOME-SCHOOLED FOR KINDERGARTEN OR HIGHER GRADE)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AGE
- 99 CHILD NEVER HAD ANY FORMAL SCHOOLING (Go To PC9-001)
- 98 CHILD SKIPPED FIRST GRADE (Go To PC8-098)

Refusal(-1) (Go To PC8-102A) Don't Know(-2) (Go To PC8-102A)

Lead In: PC8-095[Default] PC8-096[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-099

[PC8-098] R06497.00

At what age did [name of youth] enter the SECOND GRADE? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: PC8-097[98:98]

Default Next Question: PC8-100

[PC8-099] R06498.00

(At what age did [name of youth] enter the FIRST GRADE?) ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: PC8-097[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-100

[PC8-100] R06499.00

In what year was that?

1980	1986	1992
1981	1987	1993
1982	1988	1994
1983	1989	1995
1984	1990	1996
1985	1991	1997

Lead In: PC8-099[Default] PC8-098[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-102A

[PC8-102A] R06500.00

(([grade youth enrolled in] >=1) and ([grade youth enrolled in] <=6)) or ([grade youth enrolled in] = 93) or ([grade youth enrolled in]=94); /* Youth's current grade is elementary, kindergarten, or pre-kindergarten */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC8-139a

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-100[Default] PC8-097[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-102Aa

[PC8-102Aa] R06501.00

At what age did [name of youth] enter the SEVENTH GRADE?

1 SELECT TO ENTER AGE

2 CHILD HAS NOT YET ENTERED 7TH GRADE (Go To PC8-139a)

Lead In: PC8-102A[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-102Ab

[PC8-102Ab] R06502.00

(At what age did [name of youth] enter the SEVENTH GRADE?) ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: PC8-102Aa[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-102-LOOP-BEGIN

[PC8-102-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 5]); /* Repeat the schooling questions */

Lead In: PC8-102Ab[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-105

[PC8-105]

([loop number 5] = 1); /* Is this the first time through the loop? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC8-107Ab
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-102-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-107B

[PC8-107Ab]

Now let's talk about the schools [name of youth] has attended since [he/she] entered the seventh grade.

Lead In: PC8-105[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-107B

[PC8-107B]

Starting with the [first/next] school [name of youth] attended since entering the seventh grade, what was the name and address of [name of youth]'s [first/next] school?

(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, SELECT NEW SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

2 CONDITION APPLIES: GO TO PC8-127
 NAME: _____

Lead In: PC8-107Ab[Default] PC8-105[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-113

[PC8-107E] R06503.00

Is the school in the United States?

1 Yes (Go To PC8-108A)
 0 No

Lead In: PC8-107B[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-107F

[PC8-107F] R06512.00

In which country?

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 101 AFGHANISTAN | 145 GREECE | 191 PARAGUAY |
| 102 ALBANIA | 146 GUADELOUPE | 192 PHILIPPINES |
| 103 ALGERIA | 147 GUATEMALA | 193 PERU |
| 104 ANTIGUA | 148 GUINEA | 194 POLAND |
| 105 ARGENTINA | 149 GIUNEA-BISSEAU | 195 PORTUGAL |
| 106 ARMENIA | 150 GUYANA | 196 RHODESIA |
| 107 AUSTRALIA | 151 HAITI | 197 ROMANIA |
| 108 AUSTRIA | 152 HONDURAS | 200 SAUDI ARABIA |
| 109 BAHAMAS | 153 HONG KONG | 201 SCANDINAVIA |
| 110 BANGLADESH (EAST
PAKISTAN) | 154 HUNGARY | 202 SCOTLAND |
| 111 BARBADOS | 155 ICELAND | 203 SENEGAL |
| 112 BELGIUM | 156 INDIA | 204 SIERRA LEONE |
| 113 BENIN | 157 INDONESIA | 205 SINGAPORE |
| 114 BERMUDA | 158 IRAN | 206 SOUTH AFRICA |
| 115 BOLIVIA | 159 IRAQ | 207 SPAIN |
| | 160 IRELAND (EIRE) | 208 SURINAM |

116 BRAZIL	161 ISRAEL	199 SWEDEN
117 BULGARIA	162 ITALY	209 SWITZERLAND
118 BURMA	163 IVORY COAST	210 SYRIA
119 CAMBODIA	164 JAMAICA	211 TAIWAN
120 CANADA	165 JAPAN	212 THAILAND
121 QUEBEC	166 JORDAN	213 TOGO
122 CELON (SRI LANKA)	167 KOREA	214 TRINIDAD & TOBAGO
123 CHILE	168 LAOS	215 TUNISIA
124 CHINA	170 LEBANON	216 TURKEY
125 COLOMBIA	171 LIBERIA	218 UGANDA
126 COSTA RICA	172 LIBYA	219 URUGUAY
127 CUBA	173 LIECHTENSTEIN	220 U.S.S.R.
128 CURACAO	175 LUXEMBOURG	221 VENEZUELA
129 CYPRUS	176 MALAYSIA	222 VIETNAM
130 CZECHOSLOVAKIA	177 MALTA	223 VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.)
131 DENMARK	178 MARTINIQUE	224 WALES
132 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	179 MEXICO	225 YUGOSLAVIA
133 ECUADOR	180 MONACO	45 OTHER-IN ASIA
134 EGYPT	181 MOROCCO	47 OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN
135 EL SALVADOR	182 NETHERLANDS	48 OTHER-IN EUROPE
136 ENGLAND	183 NEW GUINEA (PAPUA)	49 OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST
138 ETHIOPIA	184 NEW ZEALAND	50 OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC ISLANDS
139 FINLAND	185 NICARAGUA	400 OTHER (SPECIFY)
140 FRANCE	186 NIGERIA	300 UNITED STATES or its territories (Go
141 FRENCH GUIANA	187 NORTHERN IRELAND (ULSTER)	To PC8-108A)
142 GAMBIA	188 NORWAY	226 PUERTO RICO
143 GERMANY	189 PAKISTAN	
144 GHANA	190 PANAMA	

Lead In: PC8-107E[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-108O

[PC8-108A]

Enter the State

1 ALABAMA	21 KENTUCKY	38 NORTH DAKOTA
2 ALASKA	22 LOUISIANA	39 OHIO
4 ARIZONA	23 MAINE	40 OKLAHOMA
5 ARKANSAS	24 MARYLAND	41 OREGON
6 CALIFORNIA	25 MASSACHUSETTS	42 PENNSYLVANIA
8 COLORADO	26 MICHIGAN	44 RHODE ISLAND
9 CONNECTICUT	27 MINNESOTA	45 SOUTH CAROLINA
10 DELAWARE	28 MISSISSIPPI	46 SOUTH DAKOTA
11 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	29 MISSOURI	47 TENNESSEE
12 FLORIDA	30 MONTANA	48 TEXAS
13 GEORGIA	31 NEBRASKA	49 UTAH
15 HAWAII	32 NEVADA	50 VERMONT
16 IDAHO	33 NEW HAMPSHIRE	51 VIRGINIA
17 ILLINOIS	34 NEW JERSEY	53 WASHINGTON
18 INDIANA	35 NEW MEXICO	54 WEST VIRGINIA
19 IOWA	36 NEW YORK	55 WISCONSIN
20 KANSAS	37 NORTH CAROLINA	56 WYOMING

Refusal(-1) (Go To PC8-108O) Don't Know(-2) (Go To PC8-108O)

Lead In: PC8-107E[1:1] PC8-107F[300:300]

Default Next Question: PC8-108F

[PC8-108F]

Enter the City: ENTER ANSWER: _____

Refusal(-1) (Go To PC8-108O) Don't Know(-2) (Go To PC8-108O)

Lead In: PC8-108A[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-108L

[PC8-108L]
 SELECT THE SCHOOL

Lead In: PC8-108F[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-108O

[PC8-108O]
 Verification Screen: CHECK:
 Pin Number _____ School Name _____
 Address _____ City _____ State _____
 Lead In: PC8-108L[Default] PC8-107F[Default] PC8-108A[-2:-1] PC8-108L[-2:-1] PC8-108F[-2:-1] PC8-107F[-2:-1]
 Default Next Question: PC8-113

[PC8-113] R06516.00
 ([loop number 5] = 1); /* Check if this is the first time through school loop */
 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC8-116
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-107B[Default] PC8-108O[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-114

[PC8-114] R06525.00
 What grade was [name of youth] in when [he/she] started at this school?

1 1st grade	9 9th grade	15 3rd Year College
2 2nd grade	10 10th grade	16 4th Year College
3 3rd grade	11 11th grade	17 1st Year Grad School
4 4th grade	12 12th grade	18 2nd Year Grad School
5 5th grade	50 GED	19 3rd Year Grad School
6 6th grade	51 Business/Trade School	20 4th Year Grad School
7 7th grade	13 1st Year College	21 5th + Year Grad School
8 8th grade	14 2nd Year College	

Lead In: PC8-113[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-116

[PC8-116] R06533.00
 Is this the school that [name of youth] currently attends or most recently attended?
 1 Yes (Go To PC8-117)
 0 No

Lead In: PC8-114[Default] PC8-113[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PC8-119

[PC8-117] R06542.00
 Was [name of youth] assigned to this school or did someone select it?
 1 Assigned (Go To PC8-118)
 2 Selected

Lead In: PC8-116[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-119

[PC8-118] R06551.00

Was assignment to this school based on residence, programs, test scores, or a lottery system?

- 1 Residence
- 2 Programs
- 3 Test scores
- 4 Lottery system
- 5 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead In: PC8-117[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-119

[PC8-119] R06559.00

Thinking about the [first/next] school [name of youth] attended since entering seventh grade. Since the seventh grade, other than school vacations, did [name of youth] ever miss more than one full month of school while [name of youth] was enrolled in that school?

- 1 Yes (Go To PC8-120-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead In: PC8-116[Default] PC8-117[Default] PC8-118[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-127

[PC8-120-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 7]); /* Repeat the next few questions. */

Lead In: PC8-119[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-122

[PC8-122] R06568.00

What grade was [name of youth] in when this [first/next] happened?

- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| 7 7th grade | 11 11th grade |
| 8 8th grade | 12 12th grade |
| 9 9th grade | 0 NONE |
| 10 10th grade | |

Lead In: PC8-120-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-123

[PC8-123] R06604.00

How many months did [name of youth] miss that time? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: PC8-122[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-124

[PC8-124] R06640.00

What was the reason?

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 Received degree, completed course work | 13 Expelled/suspended |
| 2 Physical health problem(s) | 14 Poor grades |
| 3 Mental health problems | 15 Did not like school |
| 4 Problems with drugs or alcohol | 16 School was too dangerous |
| 5 Moved away from school | 17 Didn't get along with other students |

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 6 Sent to jail or correctional facility | 18 Friends had dropped out of school |
| 7 Pregnant | 19 Wanted to look for a job |
| 8 Became the father/mother of a baby | 20 Offered a job |
| 9 Got married | 21 Entered the military |
| 10 Child care responsibilities | 22 Military duty |
| 11 Home responsibilities | 23 Other (SPECIFY) |
| 12 Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go | |

Lead In: PC8-123[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-125

[PC8-125] R06677.00

Since the seventh grade, has [name of youth] missed a month or more of school another time?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: PC8-124[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-126-LOOP-END

[PC8-126-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 7], (%%pc8-again-7([parent calendar loop]:[loop number 5]:[loop number 7]))% != 1));
 /* Repeat until no more to report */

Lead In: PC8-125[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-127

[PC8-127] R06713.00

([loop number 5] = 1); /* Is this the first time through? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC8-128
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-119[Default] PC8-126-LOOP-END[Default] PC8-107B[2:2]
 Default Next Question: PC8-129

[PC8-128] R06714.00

Since first entering seventh grade, has [name of youth] ever changed schools, including changes for advancement (for example, elementary school to middle school), changes prompted by a residential move, or changes to a new type of school (for example, home schooling to attending a formal institution)?

- 1 Yes (Go To PC8-132)
- 0 No

Lead In: PC8-127[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PC8-134-LOOP-END

[PC8-129] R06715.00

Did [name of youth] ever change schools again?

- 1 Yes (Go To PC8-132)
- 0 No

Lead In: PC8-127[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-134-LOOP-END

[PC8-132] R06723.00

In what year did [name of youth] [first/next] change schools? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: PC8-128[1:1] PC8-129[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-133

[PC8-133] R06731.00

What grade was [name of youth] in, or had [name of youth] just finished, when [he/she] left the old school?

- | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 1st grade | 9 9th grade | 15 3rd Year College |
| 2 2nd grade | 10 10 th grade | 16 4th Year College |
| 3 3rd grade | 11 11 th grade | 17 1st Year Grad School |
| 4 4th grade | 12 12 th grade | 18 2nd Year Grad School |
| 5 5th grade | 50 GED | 19 3rd Year Grad School |
| 6 6th grade | 51 Business/Trade School | 20 4th Year Grad School |
| 7 7th grade | 13 1st Year College | 21 5th + Year Grad School |
| 8 8th grade | 14 2 nd Year College | |

Lead In: PC8-132[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-134-LOOP-END

[PC8-134-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 5], (PC8-AGAIN-5([parent calendar loop]:[loop number 5])!= 1));

/* Repeat questions until no other school to report */

Lead In: PC8-128[Default] PC8-129[Default] PC8-133[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-135

[PC8-135] R06739.00

([loop number 5] = 1) and ([type of school]([parent calendar loop]:1) = 2);

/* If youth was ONLY homeschooled (only 1 loop and that school type is homeschooled) */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC8-164

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-134-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-136

[PC8-136]

([returned school]([parent calendar loop]:[loop number 5]) = 0);

/* If "no" answered to returned to school, ask next question. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC8-138

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-135[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-139

[PC8-138]

In what year did [name of youth] stop attending [his/her] last school? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

Lead In: PC8-136[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-141

[PC8-139]

(%%schooltype([parent calendar loop]:[loop number 5])%% = 2); /* Was the last school type given homeschooled? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC8-141

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-136[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-139a

[PC8-139a] R06740.00

In the last three years have you or your [spouse/partner] attended meetings of the parent-teacher organization at [name of youth]'s school?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Never

Lead In: PC8-139[Default] PC8-102Aa[2:2] PC8-102A[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PC8-140

[PC8-140] R06741.00

In the last three years have you or your [spouse/partner] volunteered to help at the school or in the classroom?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Never

Lead In: PC8-139a[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-141

[PC8-141] R06742.00

Now I have some general questions about [name of youth]'s schooling. Please think about [name of youth]'s ENTIRE school history, not just what [he/she] did at one particular school. Has [name of youth] ever repeated any grade?

- 1 Yes (Go To PC8-142)
- 0 No

Lead In: PC8-138[Default] PC8-140[Default] PC8-139[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PC8-143

[PC8-142] R06743.00

Which grade(s)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | | |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| 1 1st grade | 6 6th grade | 10 10th grade |
| 2 2nd grade | 7 7th grade | 11 11th grade |
| 3 3rd grade | 8 8th grade | 12 12th grade |
| 4 4th grade | 9 9th grade | 0 NONE |
| 5 5th grade | | |

Lead In: PC8-141[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PC8-143

[PC8-143] R06744.00

Has [name of youth] ever skipped ahead a grade?

- 1 Yes (Go To PC8-144-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead In: PC8-141[Default] PC8-142[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC8-149a

[PC8-144-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 6]); /* Repeat these next few questions */

Lead In: PC8-143[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-146

[PC8-146] R06745.00

Tell me about the [first/next] time [he/she] skipped a grade. Which grade was [he/she] in before the skip?

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| 90 Prekindergarten | 3 3rd grade | 8 8th grade |
| 91 Kindergarten (first year) | 4 4th grade | 9 9th grade |
| 92 Kindergarten (second year) | 5 5th grade | 10 10th grade |
| 1 1st grade | 6 6th grade | 11 11th grade |
| 2 2nd grade | 7 7th grade | 12 12th grade |

Lead In: PC8-144-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-147

[PC8-147] R06747.00

Which grade was [he/she] skipped into?

- | | | |
|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| 1 1st grade | 6 6th grade | 10 10 th grade |
| 2 2nd grade | 7 7th grade | 11 11 th grade |
| 3 3rd grade | 8 8th grade | 12 12 th grade |
| 4 4th grade | 9 9th grade | 0 NONE |
| 5 5th grade | | |

Lead In: PC8-146[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-148

[PC8-148] R06749.00

Was [he/she] skipped ahead again?

- 1 Yes
0 No

Lead In: PC8-147[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-149-LOOP-END

[PC8-149-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 6], ([pc8-again-6]([parent calendar loop]:[loop number 6])!= 1));

/* repeat these questions until no more changes */

Lead In: PC8-148[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-149a

[PC8-149a] R06751.00

([grade youth enrolled in] = 0); /* Is the youth not currently enrolled? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC8-149b
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-143[Default] PC8-149-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-150

[PC8-149b] R06752.00

What is the highest grade of school that [name of youth] has ever attended?

- 1 1st grade 7 7th grade 13 In post-secondary vocational or technical training

- | | | |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| 0 None | 8 8th grade | 14 In 2 yr. college |
| 2 2nd grade | 9 9th grade | 15 In 4 yr. college |
| 3 3rd grade | 10 10th grade | 16 In graduate/professional school |
| 4 4th grade | 11 11th grade | 93 Pre-kindergarten |
| 5 5th grade | 12 12th grade | 94 Kindergarten |
| 6 6th grade | | 95 Ungraded |

Lead In: PC8-149a[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-150

[PC8-150] R06753.00

(([grade youth enrolled in] >= 9) AND ([grade youth enrolled in] <= 19)) OR (([highest grade enrolled] >= 9) AND ([highest grade enrolled] <= 19)) ; /* Is the grade currently attending or the highest grade attended 9 or higher?*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC8-151

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-149a[Default] PC8-149b[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-001

[PC8-151] R06754.00

Since [name of youth] started the ninth grade, has [he/she] ever taken any academic classes during a school break, including summers? (INTERVIEWER: COUNT ONLY NORMAL ACADEMIC CLASSES THAT EARN ACADEMIC CREDIT. DO NOT COUNT DRIVER'S ED, BAND CAMP, ETC. UNLESS CREDIT TOWARDS A DEGREE WAS EARNED.)

1 Yes (Go To PC8-152-LOOP-BEGIN)

0 No

Lead In: PC8-150[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-158

[PC8-152-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 8]); /* Repeat next set of questions */

Lead In: PC8-151[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-154

[PC8-154] R06755.00

What year did [name of youth] [first/next] take classes during a school break?

- | | | |
|--------|---------|---------|
| 1 1978 | 8 1985 | 15 1992 |
| 2 1979 | 9 1986 | 16 1993 |
| 3 1980 | 10 1987 | 17 1994 |
| 4 1981 | 11 1988 | 18 1995 |
| 5 1982 | 12 1989 | 19 1996 |
| 6 1983 | 13 1990 | 20 1997 |
| 7 1984 | 14 1991 | |

Lead In: PC8-152-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-155

[PC8-155] R06767.00

What was the main reason [he/she] attended classes during a school break that year?

- | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 To accelerate | 5 Only time class was offered |
| 2 To make up any classes | 6 For childcare |

3 For fun
4 For enrichment

7 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead In: PC8-154[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-156

[PC8-156] R06779.00

Was there another year [name of youth] attended classes during a school break?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead In: PC8-155[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-157-LOOP-END

[PC8-157-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 8], ([pc8-again-8]([parent calendar loop]:[loop number 8])!= 1)); /* Repeat until no other */

Lead In: PC8-156[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-158

[PC8-158] R06791.00

(HAND CARD J) To the best of your knowledge, has [name of youth] ever taken any of the kinds of courses or programs listed on Card J? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 REMEDIAL ENGLISH (SOMETIMES CALLED BASIC OR ESSENTIAL)
 - 2 REMEDIAL MATH (SOMETIMES CALLED BASIC OR ESSENTIAL)
 - 3 BILINGUAL OR BICULTURAL PROGRAM/COURSE
 - 4 ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE PROGRAM
 - 5 SPECIAL PROGRAM FOR THE EDUCATIONALLY HANDICAPPED
 - 6 SPECIAL PROGRAM FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
 - 7 A PROGRAM FOR THE GIFTED AND TALENTED
 - 8 A SPECIALIZED MAGNET PROGRAM (IN A SEPARATE SCHOOL OR WITHIN A LARGER COMPREHENSIVE HIGH SCHOOL)
- 0 NONE

Lead In: PC8-151[Default] PC8-157-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-159-LOOP-BEGIN

[PC8-159-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([course loop]); /* Start looping based on selections */

Lead In: PC8-158[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-160

[PC8-160]

INLIST ([PC8-158]); /* Check if looping variable was chosen */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC8-162
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-159-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-163-LOOP-END

[PC8-162] R06792.00

What grades did [name of youth] participate in [remedial/special education classes]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | | |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| 1 1st grade | 6 6th grade | 10 10th grade |
| 2 2nd grade | 7 7th grade | 11 11th grade |
| 3 3rd grade | 8 8th grade | 12 12th grade |
| 4 4th grade | 9 9th grade | 0 NONE |
| 5 5th grade | | |

Lead In: PC8-160[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-163-LOOP-END

[PC8-163-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([course loop],(%pc8-course-loop% = 8)); /* Stop looping based on selections */

Lead In: PC8-160[Default] PC8-162[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-001

[PC8-164] R06800.00

Has [name of youth] ever taken any standardized achievement tests to see how [he/she]'s doing compared to other kids in the country?

- 1 Yes (Go To PC8-165)
- 0 No

Lead In: PC8-135[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-173

[PC8-165] R06801.00

In what year did [name of youth] last take a standardized test with a math component?

- | | | |
|--|---------|---------|
| 0 MATH SECTION OF TEST NEVER TAKEN (Go To PC8-169) | 7 1984 | 14 1991 |
| 1 1978 | 8 1985 | 15 1992 |
| 2 1979 | 9 1986 | 16 1993 |
| 3 1980 | 10 1987 | 17 1994 |
| 4 1981 | 11 1988 | 18 1995 |
| 5 1982 | 12 1989 | 19 1996 |
| 6 1983 | 13 1990 | 20 1997 |

Lead In: PC8-164[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC8-166

[PC8-166] R06802.00

(HAND CARD K) What was the name of the test?

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. American College Test (ACT) | 9. Preliminary American College Test (PACT) |
| 2. California Achievement Test (CAT) | 10. Preliminary Scholastic Achievement Test (PSAT) |
| 3. Comprehensive Assessment Program National Test | 11. Scholastic Achievement Test (SAT) |
| 4. Comprehensive Test of Basic Skills | 12. Stanford Achievement Test |
| 5. Comprehensive Testing Program 2-3 | 13. Survey of Basic Skills |
| 6. Educational Development Series | 15. TAAS |
| 7. Iowa Test of Basic Skills | 14. Other (SPECIFY) |
| 8. Metropolitan Achievement Test | |

Lead In: PC8-165[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-167

[PC8-167] R06803.00

Do you happen to know [name of youth]'s score on that test? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER SCORE.)

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

0 to 100 : Go To PC8-168

Lead In: PC8-166[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-169

[PC8-168] R06804.00

Do you know if that was a percentile or a raw score?

1 Percentile

2 Raw

Lead In: PC8-167[0:100]

Default Next Question: PC8-169

[PC8-169] R06805.00

In what year did [name of youth] last take a standardized test with a verbal component?

0 VERBAL SECTION OF TEST NEVER TAKEN (Go To PC8-173)	7 1984	14 1991
1 1978	8 1985	15 1992
2 1979	9 1986	16 1993
3 1980	10 1987	17 1994
4 1981	11 1988	18 1995
5 1982	12 1989	19 1996
6 1983	13 1990	20 1997

Lead In: PC8-167[Default] PC8-168[Default] PC8-165[0:0]

Default Next Question: PC8-170

[PC8-170] R06806.00

(HAND CARD K) What was the name of the test?

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. American College Test (ACT) | 9. Preliminary American College Test (PACT) |
| 2. California Achievement Test (CAT) | 10. Preliminary Scholastic Achievement Test (PSAT) |
| 3. Comprehensive Assessment Program National Test | 11. Scholastic Achievement Test (SAT) |
| 4. Comprehensive Test of Basic Skills | 12. Stanford Achievement Test |
| 5. Comprehensive Testing Program 2-3 | 13. Survey of Basic Skills |
| 6. Educational Development Series | 15. TAAS |
| 7. Iowa Test of Basic Skills | 14. Other (SPECIFY) |
| 8. Metropolitan Achievement Test | |

Lead In: PC8-169[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-171

[PC8-171] R06807.00

And do you know what [name of youth]'s score was on that test? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER SCORE.)

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|

0 to 100 : Go To PC8-172

Lead In: PC8-170[Default]

Default Next Question: PC8-173

[PC8-172] R06808.00

Do you know if that was a percentile or a raw score?

1 Percentile

2 Raw

Lead In: PC8-171[0:100]

Default Next Question: PC8-173

[PC8-173] R06809.00

([age of youth] < 16); /* Is this youth younger than 16? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC9-001

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC8-164[Default] PC8-171[Default] PC8-172[Default] PC8-169[0:0]

Default Next Question: PC8-174

[PC8-174] R06810.00

Has [name of youth] ever taken and received credit for any college courses?

1 Yes (Go To PC8-175)

0 No

Lead In: PC8-173[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-001

[PC8-175] R06811.00

What years was [name of youth] taking college courses?

13 1990

17 1994

14 1991

18 1995

15 1992

19 1996

16 1993

20 1997

Lead In: PC8-174[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC9-001

CHILD HEALTH

[PC9-001] R06812.00

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about [name of youth]'s general state of health. In general, how is [his/her] health?

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor

Lead In: PC8-163-LOOP-END[Default] PC8-150[Default] PC8-173[Default] PC8-174[Default] PC8-175[Default]
PC8-097[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-002

[PC9-002] R06813.00

(Excluding pregnancy), does [name of youth] have or has [he/she] ever had any physical, emotional, or mental condition that limits or has limited [his/her] ability to attend school regularly, do regular school work, or work at a job for pay?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: PC9-001[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-003

[PC9-003] R06814.00

Does [name of youth] regularly take any medicine or prescription drugs related to a chronic condition?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: PC9-002[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-004

[PC9-004] R06815.00

Does [name of youth] now have or has [he/she] ever had a learning or emotional problem that limits or has limited the kind of schoolwork or other daily activities [he/she] can perform, the amount of time [he/she] can spend on these activities or [his/her] performance in these activities?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: PC9-003[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-005

[PC9-005] R06816.00

(([PC9-002()] = 1) OR ([PC9-004()] = 1); /* Was yes answered to either question 2 or 4? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC9-006
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC9-004[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-014

[PC9-006] R06817.00

What (is/are) the condition(s)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Learning disability (i.e., dyslexia) or attention disorder
- 2 Emotional/mental problem or behavior problem
- 3 Eating disorder like anorexia or bulimia
- 4 Mental retardation
- 5 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead In: PC9-005[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC9-007-LOOP-BEGIN

[PC9-007-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 1]); /* Go through conditions selected */

Lead In: PC9-006[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-008

[PC9-008]

INLIST ([PC9-006]); /* Was this choice selected? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC9-011
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC9-007-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-013-LOOP-END

[PC9-011] R06818.00

How old was [name of youth] when the [learning/emotional/eating/mental disorder] was first noticed?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER "0" IF [name of youth] HAS HAD THIS CONDITION SINCE BIRTH.)

ENTER ANSWER:

Lead In: PC9-008[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-012

[PC9-012] R06823.00

Does the [learning/emotional/eating/mental disorder] currently limit [name of youth]?

- 0 No, not currently limited by this condition
- 1 Yes, limited a little
- 2 Yes, limited a lot

Lead In: PC9-011[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-013-LOOP-END

[PC9-013-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 1], ([loop number 1] = 5)); /* Repeat loops until all selections checked */

Lead In: PC9-008[Default] PC9-012[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-014

[PC9-014] R06828.00

Does [name of youth] now have or has [he/she] ever had trouble seeing, hearing or speaking?

- 1 Yes (Go To PC9-015)
- 0 No

Lead In: PC9-005[Default] PC9-013-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-023

[PC9-015] R06829.00

What (is/are) the condition(s)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Blindness in one eye
- 2 Blindness in both eyes
- 3 Other vision difficulty
- 4 Hearing difficulty
- 5 Deaf
- 6 Speech impairment (e.g., lisp, stammering, or stuttering)
- 7 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead In: PC9-014[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC9-016-LOOP-BEGIN

[PC9-016-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 2]); /* Loop through the conditions selected */

Lead In: PC9-015[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-017

[PC9-017]

INLIST ([PC9-015]); /* Was this condition selected? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC9-020
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC9-016-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-022-LOOP-END

[PC9-020] R06830.00

How old was [name of youth] when the [sight/hearing/speech problem] was first noticed?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER "0" IF [name of youth] HAS HAD THIS CONDITION SINCE BIRTH.)

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: PC9-017[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-021

[PC9-021] R06837.00

Does the [sight/hearing/speech problem] currently limit [name of youth]?

- 0 No, not currently limited by this condition
- 1 Yes, limited a little
- 2 Yes, limited a lot

Lead In: PC9-020[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-022-LOOP-END

[PC9-022-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 2], ([loop number 2] = 7)); /* Repeat loops until all selections checked */

Lead In: PC9-017[Default] PC9-021[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-023

[PC9-023] R06844.00

Does [name of youth] now have or has [he/she] ever had a part of [his/her] body that (is/was) deformed or missing?

1 Yes (Go To PC9-024)

0 No

Lead In: PC9-014[Default] PC9-022-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-032

[PC9-024] R06845.00

What (is/are) the condition(s)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 Missing finger, hand, arm, toe, foot, or leg

2 Permanent stiffness or any deformity of the back, foot, or leg

3 Permanent stiffness or any deformity of the fingers, hand, or arm

4 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead In: PC9-023[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC9-025-LOOP-BEGIN

[PC9-025-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 3]); /* Loop through conditions selected */

Lead In: PC9-024[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-026

[PC9-026]

INLIST (PC9-024); /* Was this condition selected? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC9-029

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC9-025-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-031-LOOP-END

[PC9-029] R06846.00

How old was [name of youth] when the [missing/deformed body part] was first noticed?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER "0" IF [name of youth] HAS HAD THIS CONDITION SINCE BIRTH.)

ENTER ANSWER:

Lead In: PC9-026[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-030

[PC9-030] R06850.00

Does the [missing/deformed body part] currently limit [name of youth]?

0 No, not currently limited by this condition

1 Yes, limited a little

2 Yes, limited a lot

Lead In: PC9-029[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-031-LOOP-END

[PC9-031-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 3], ([loop number 3] = 4)); /* Repeat loops until all selections checked */

Lead In: PC9-026[Default] PC9-030[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-032

[PC9-032] R06854.00

Does [name of youth] now have or has [he/she] ever had any other chronic health condition or life threatening disease such as asthma, heart condition, anemia, diabetes or cancer?

1 Yes (Go To PC9-033)

0 No

Lead In: PC9-023[Default] PC9-031-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-050

[PC9-033] R06855.00

What (is/are) the condition(s)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 Asthma

2 Heart condition

3 Anemia

4 Diabetes

5 Cancer

6 Epilepsy

7 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead In: PC9-032[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC9-034-LOOP-BEGIN

[PC9-034-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop number 4]); /* Loop through conditions selected */

Lead In: PC9-033[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-035

[PC9-035]

INLIST ([PC9-033]); /* Was this condition selected? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC9-038

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC9-034-LOOP-BEGIN[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-040-LOOP-END

[PC9-038] R06856.00

How old was [name of youth] when the [chronic health problem/ threatening disease] was first noticed?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER "0" IF [name of youth] HAS HAD THIS CONDITION SINCE BIRTH.)

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: PC9-035[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-039

[PC9-039] R06862.00

Does the [chronic health problem/threatening disease] currently limit [name of youth]?

0 No, not currently limited by this condition

1 Yes, limited a little

2 Yes, limited a lot

Lead In: PC9-038[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-040-LOOP-END

[PC9-040-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop number 4], ([loop number 4] = 6)); /* Repeat loops until all selections checked */

Lead In: PC9-035[Default] PC9-039[Default]

Default Next Question: PC9-050

[PC9-050] R06868.00

(HAND CARD L) Is [name of youth] covered by health insurance that includes physician or hospital care through any of the following?

1. Your or someone else's job, union or business?
2. A direct purchase from an insurance company or through a professional association or retirement association?
3. MediCAID (OR STATE NAME FOR MEDICAID), the state-sponsored program to provide health care to low income people?
4. MediCare, the plan for people 65 or older and some younger disabled people that is sponsored by the federal government?
5. A military-related health plan such as CHAMPUS (which covers both active duty retired military personnel, their dependents and survivors), CHAMPVA (which covers disabled veterans, their dependents and survivors), or are you eligible for VA hospital care?
6. Anything else or are you not covered?
0. NONE

Lead In: PC9-032[Default] PC9-040-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: PC10-001

CHILD INCOME

[PC10-001] R06869.00

([youth's biological children in the household] = 1) or ([youth's non-resident biological children] = 1);
/* Does this youth have any biological kids? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC10-005
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC9-050[Default]

Default Next Question: PC10-002

[PC10-002] R06870.00

([age of youth] >= 18); /* Is this youth 18 or older? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC10-005
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC10-001[Default]

Default Next Question: PC10-003

[PC10-003] R06871.00

([grade youth enrolled in] >= 1) and ([grade youth enrolled in] <= 12);
/* Is this youth attending primary or secondary school? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC10-004
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC10-002[Default]

Default Next Question: PC10-005

[PC10-004] R06872.00

([marital status of youth] >= 1) and ([marital status of youth] <= 4); /* Has this youth ever been married? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC10-005
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC10-003[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC10-026

[PC10-005] R06873.00

Now I'd like to ask you about the financial support of [name of youth]. How much money did you give [name of youth] during 1996?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To PC10-006) Don't Know(-2) (Go To PC10-006)

Lead In: PC10-003[Default] PC10-001[1:1] PC10-002[1:1] PC10-004[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC10-015

[PC10-006] R06874.00

(HAND CARD M) Please look at this card. Which of these categories best describes the amount you gave to [name of youth]? Please just tell me the letter.

1 A. \$1	-	\$500	5 E. \$5,001	-	\$7,500
2 B. \$501	-	\$1,000	6 F. \$7,501	-	\$10,000
3 C. \$1,001	-	\$2,500	7 G. More than \$10,000		

4 D. \$2,501 - \$5,000

Lead In: PC10-005[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: PC10-015

[PC10-015] R06875.00

Did [name of youth] live with you at any time during 1996?

- 1 Yes (Go To PC10-016)
- 0 No

Lead In: PC10-005[Default] PC10-006[Default]

Default Next Question: PC10-024

[PC10-016] R06876.00

During the time that [name of youth] lived with you in 1996, did [he/she] pay you any money in exchange for room and board?

- 1 Yes (Go To PC10-017)
- 0 No

Lead In: PC10-015[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC10-024

[PC10-017] R06877.00

How much did [name of youth] pay you in exchange for room and board? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

1 to 999999 : Go To PC10-018

Lead In: PC10-016[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC10-024

[PC10-018] R06878.00

Is that per week, every two weeks, per month, every six months, per year or some other period?

- 1 Week
- 2 Every two weeks
- 3 Month
- 4 Every six months
- 5 Year
- 6 Lump sum; one time payment
- 7 Other

Lead In: PC10-017[1:999999]

Default Next Question: PC10-024

[PC10-024] R06879.00

Did [name of youth] make any (other) regular payments to you during 1996?

- 1 Yes (Go To PC10-025)
- 0 No

Lead In: PC10-015[Default] PC10-016[Default] PC10-017[Default] PC10-018[Default]

Default Next Question: PC10-026

[PC10-025] R06880.00

How much did [name of youth] pay you in other regular payments? ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead In: PC10-024[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC10-026

[PC10-026] R06881.00

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about the income of [name of youth]. During 1996, did [name of youth] have any earnings or income from a job, farm, or business or professional partnership? Please include any full time or part time jobs, temporary or seasonal work, such as mowing lawns or babysitting, even for a few days.

1 Yes (Go To PC10-027)

0 No

Lead In: PC10-004[Default] PC10-024[Default] PC10-025[Default]

Default Next Question: PC11-001

[PC10-027] R06882.00

During 1996, how much income did [name of youth] have? Please include any full or part time jobs, temporary or seasonal work.

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Refusal(-1) (Go To PC10-028) Don't Know(-2) (Go To PC10-028)

Lead In: PC10-026[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC11-001

[PC10-028] R06883.00

(HAND CARD P) Please look at this card. Which of these categories best describes the amount [name of youth] received? Please just tell me the letter.

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | |

Lead In: PC10-027[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: PC11-001

CHILD EXPECTATIONS

[PC11-001] R06884.00

([youth's age as of 12/31/96] >= 15); /* Is age of youth on 12/31/96 >= 15 */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC11-002

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC10-026[Default] PC10-027[Default] PC10-028[Default]

Default Next Question: PC12-001

[PC11-002]

(HAND CARD Q) Each of the next set of questions will ask you for your best guess at the chance that something will happen in the future. You can think of the PERCENT CHANCE that some event will occur as the number of CHANCES OUT OF 100 that the event will take place. If you think that something is impossible, you would give it a 0 percent chance; if you think it is certain to happen, give it a 100 percent chance. For things that are possible but unlikely, or likely but not certain, assign them numbers in between 0 and 100. Just to make sure you're comfortable with this scale, I'd like you to do a practice question, and I'd like you to explain your answer to me and to make an "X" on this scale that corresponds to your answers. INTERVIEWER: SHOW RESPONDENT CARD \$\$\$ (PERCENT CHANCE SCALE WITH HASHMARKS) AND ASK PRACTICE QUESTION.

Lead In: PC11-001[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC11-004

[PC11-004]

Think about [name of youth] one year from now. The first questions concern what you expect [he/she] will be doing then, in terms of school and work.

Lead In: PC11-002[Default]

Default Next Question: PC11-005

[PC11-005] R06885.00

What is the percent chance that [name of youth] will be a student in a regular school one year from now? (INTERVIEWER: IF R ASKS WHAT IS MEANT BY REGULAR SCHOOL SAY THAT: REGULAR SCHOOL IS ONE THAT OFFERS AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE: E.G., ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, GRADUATE SCHOOL, LAW SCHOOL, OR NURSING PROGRAM LEADING TO AN RN DEGREE. NOT INCLUDED AS REGULAR SCHOOLS ARE: TRAINING AT A TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, LICENSE TRADE PROGRAMS, ETC. UNLESS THE CREDITS OBTAINED ARE TRANSFERRABLE TO A REGULAR SCHOOL AND COULD COUNT TOWARDS AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE.)

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|

Lead In: PC11-004[Default]

Default Next Question: PC11-006

[PC11-006] R06886.00

If [name of youth] is in school a year from now, what is the percent chance that [he/she] will also be working for pay more than 20 hours per week? (INTERVIEWER: IF R ASKS WHAT IS MEANT BY WORKING SAY: BY WORKING WE MEAN WORKING FOR PAY FOR AN EMPLOYER OR IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WHETHER OR NOT YOU ARE PAID, OR WORKING FOR YOURSELF OR BEING SELF-EMPLOYED.)

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|

Lead In: PC11-005[Default]

Default Next Question: PC11-008

[PC11-008] R06887.00

The next questions ask about [name of youth]'s school and work situation at the time of [his/her] 20th birthday. What is the percent chance that [he/she youth] will have received a high school diploma by the time [he/she youth] turns 20?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|

Lead In: PC11-006[Default]

Default Next Question: PC11-011

[PC11-011] R06888.00

What is the percent chance that [name of youth] will be serve time in jail or prison between now and when [he/she] turns 20?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|

Lead In: PC11-008[Default]

Default Next Question: PC11-013

[PC11-013] R06889.00

What is the percent chance that [name of youth] will become the [mother/father] of a baby sometime between now and when [he/she] turns 20?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|

Lead In: PC11-011[Default]

Default Next Question: PC11-014

[PC11-014] R06890.00

Now think ahead to when [name of youth] turns 30 years old. What is the percent chance that [name of youth] will have a four-year college degree by the time [he/she] turns 30?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|

Lead In: PC11-013[Default]

Default Next Question: PC11-015

[PC11-015] R06891.00

What is the percent chance that [name of youth] will be working for pay more than 20 hours per week when [he/she] turns 30?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|

Lead In: PC11-014[Default]

Default Next Question: PC12-001

CHILD FAMILY BACKGROUND

[PC12-001] R06892.00

([youth's age as of 12/31/96] >= 14); /* Is this youth's age on 12/31/96 >= 14? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC12-029

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC11-015[Default] PC11-001[Default]

Default Next Question: PC12-002

[PC12-002]

Now I would like to ask you some questions about how decisions are made concerning [name of youth]'s activities.

Lead In: PC12-001[Default]

Default Next Question: PC12-003

[PC12-003] R06893.00

I'm going to talk about some things parents often make rules about. Please tell me whether you make rules about these things, or does [name of youth] decide for [himself/herself]? ... how late [name of youth] can stay out at night.

1 Parent makes rules

2 Child decides for self

3 Child and Parent decide jointly

Lead In: PC12-002[Default]

Default Next Question: PC12-004

[PC12-004] R06894.00

... what kinds of tv shows and movies [name of youth] can watch.

1 Parent makes rules

2 Child decides for self

3 Child and Parent decide jointly

Lead In: PC12-003[Default]

Default Next Question: PC12-005

[PC12-005] R06895.00

... who [name of youth] can hang out with.

1 Parent makes rules

2 Child decides for self

3 Child and Parent decide jointly

Lead In: PC12-004[Default]

Default Next Question: PC12-006

[PC12-006] R06896.00

(([PC12-003()] = 2) AND ([PC12-004()] = 2) AND ([PC12-005()] = 2);

/* Was "child decides for self" selected for all activities? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC12-019

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC12-005[Default]

Default Next Question: PC12-009

[PC12-009] R06897.00

(([PC12-003()] = 1) OR ([PC12-003()] = 3));

/* Was first question answered "parent makes rules" or "parents and child decide jointly"? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC12-010

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC12-006[Default]

Default Next Question: PC12-011

[PC12-010] R06898.00

In the past 30 days, how many times do you think [name of youth] has broken the rules about ... how late [he/she] can stay out at night.

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: PC12-009[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC12-011

[PC12-011] R06899.00

(([PC12-004()] = 1) OR ([PC12-004()] = 3));

/* Was first question answered "parent makes rules" or "parents and child decide jointly"? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC12-012

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC12-009[Default] PC12-010[Default]

Default Next Question: PC12-012a

[PC12-012] R06900.00

In the past 30 days, how many times do you think [name of youth] has broken the rules about ... what kinds of tv shows and movies [he/she] can watch.

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: PC12-011[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC12-012a

[PC12-012a] R06901.00

(([PC12-005()] = 1) OR ([PC12-005()] = 3));

/* Was first question answered "parent makes rules" or "parents and child decide jointly"? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC12-012b

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC12-011[Default] PC12-012[Default]

Default Next Question: PC12-013

[PC12-012b] R06902.00

In the past 30 days, how many times do you think [name of youth] has broken the rules about ... who [name of youth] can hang out with.

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|

Lead In: PC12-012a[1:1]

Default Next Question: PC12-013

[PC12-013] R06903.00

If you found out that [name of youth] broke a rule, who would most likely talk to [name of youth] about it?

- 1 Responding parent
- 2 Other parent in this household
- 3 Both parents in this household (together)
- 4 Mom who lives somewhere else
- 5 Dad who lives somewhere else
- 6 Someone else (SPECIFY)
- 7 No one

Lead In: PC12-012a[Default] PC12-012b[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC12-019

[PC12-019]

The next few items describe children. For each item, please indicate how well it describes [name of youth] DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS. Is it not true, sometimes true, or often true of [him/her]? Please answer all items as well as you can even if some do not seem to apply to [him/her].

Lead In: PC12-006[Default] PC12-013[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC12-020

[PC12-020] R06904.00

([gender of youth] = 2); /* Is this youth female? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC12-021
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC12-019[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC12-025

[PC12-021] R06905.00

[name of youth] lies or cheats. /*Copyright Items: TM Achenbach. Reproduced by Permission*/

- 0 Not true
- 1 Sometimes true
- 2 Often true

Lead In: PC12-020[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PC12-022

[PC12-022] R06906.00

[name of youth]'s school work is poor. /*Copyright Items: TM Achenbach. Reproduced by Permission*/

- 0 Not true
- 1 Sometimes true
- 2 Often true

Lead In: PC12-021[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC12-023

[PC12-023] R06907.00

[name of youth] has trouble sleeping. /*Copyright Items: TM Achenbach. Reproduced by Permission*/

- 0 Not true
- 1 Sometimes true
- 2 Often true

Lead In: PC12-022[Default]
 Default Next Question: PC12-024

[PC12-024] R06908.00

[name of youth] is unhappy, sad or depressed. /*Copyright Items: TM Achenbach. Reproduced by Permission*/

- 0 Not true
- 1 Sometimes true
- 2 Often true

Lead In: PC12-023[Default]

Default Next Question: PC12-029

[PC12-025] R06909.00

[name of youth] can't concentrate or pay attention for long. /*Copyright Items: TM Achenbach. Reproduced by Permission*/

- 0 Not true
- 1 Sometimes true
- 2 Often true

Lead In: PC12-020[Default]

Default Next Question: PC12-026

[PC12-026] R06910.00

[name of youth] lies or cheats. /*Copyright Items: TM Achenbach. Reproduced by Permission*/

- 0 Not true
- 1 Sometimes true
- 2 Often true

Lead In: PC12-025[Default]

Default Next Question: PC12-027

[PC12-027] R06911.00

[name of youth] doesn't get along with other kids. /*Copyright Items: TM Achenbach. Reproduced by Permission*/

- 0 Not true
- 1 Sometimes true
- 2 Often true

Lead In: PC12-026[Default]

Default Next Question: PC12-028

[PC12-028] R06912.00

[name of youth] is unhappy, sad or depressed. /*Copyright Items: TM Achenbach. Reproduced by Permission*/

- 0 Not true
- 1 Sometimes true
- 2 Often true

Lead In: PC12-027[Default]

Default Next Question: PC12-029

[PC12-029] R06913.00

([youth's biological parent who is non-resident, non-responding, and not deceased] = 1) and ([same biological parent as other youth]= 0); /* Does this youth have a responding bio parent and a non-responding bio parent who is not deceased AND is not the same as a previous youth's */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PC12-030

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PC12-024[Default] PC12-028[Default] PC12-001[1:1]
Default Next Question: PC-NEXT-CHILD

[PC12-030] R06914.00

Now I would like to ask you about your contact with [name of youth]'s [mother/father]. In the past year, how many times have you spoken with [name of youth]'s [mother/father] either face-to-face or on the phone?

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|

0 : Go To PC-NEXT-CHILD

Refusal(-1) (Go To PC-NEXT-CHILD) Don't Know(-2) (Go To PC-NEXT-CHILD)

Lead In: PC12-029[1:1]
Default Next Question: PC12-031

[PC12-031] R06915.00

(HAND CARD R) Overall, would you say YOUR behavior towards [him/her] is ...

7 Very friendly	3 Mixed -- more unfriendly than friendly
6 Friendly	2 Unfriendly
5 Mixed -- more friendly than unfriendly	1 Very unfriendly
4 Neutral	0 As hostile as you can imagine

Lead In: PC12-030[Default]
Default Next Question: PC12-032

[PC12-032] R06916.00

(HAND CARD R) How about [his/her] behavior towards you?

7 Very friendly	3 Mixed -- more unfriendly than friendly
6 Friendly	2 Unfriendly
5 Mixed -- more friendly than unfriendly	1 Very unfriendly
4 Neutral	0 As hostile as you can imagine

Lead In: PC12-031[Default]
Default Next Question: PC-NEXT-CHILD

[PC-NEXT-CHILD]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE FINISHED ALL QUESTIONS ABOUT [name of youth].

Lead In: PC12-029[Default] PC12-030[Default] PC12-032[Default]
Default Next Question: PC-LOOP-END

[PC-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([parent calendar loop], ([parent calendar loop] = [number of youths]));
/* Repeat all the child module questions for each youth attached to this parent */

Lead In: PC-NEXT-CHILD[Default]
Default Next Question: PLOC-INT

LOCATOR

[PLOC-INT]

That's all the survey questions I have, but now I need to get some information to help us contact you and your family in the future. And again, this information, like your responses to all questions in the interview, is confidential.

Lead In: PC-LOOP-END[Default]

Default Next Question: PLOC-001

[PLOC-001] R06917.00

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

1 Yes (Go To PLOC-003)

0 No

Lead In: PLOC-INT[Default]

Default Next Question: PLOC-002

[PLOC-002]

What is your mailing address?

ENTER Street _____ City _____ State ____ Zip _____ County _____ Country _____

Lead In: PLOC-001[Default]

Default Next Question: PLOC-003

[PLOC-003] R06918.00

We have your home telephone number as ([area code]) [phone]. Is this correct?

1 Yes (Go To PLOC-005)

0 No

Lead In: PLOC-002[Default] PLOC-001[1:1]

Default Next Question: PLOC-004

[PLOC-004]

What is your correct telephone number, including area code? ENTER Phone: (____) _____

Lead In: PLOC-003[Default]

Default Next Question: PLOC-005

[PLOC-005] R06919.00

Is this telephone number listed in your name?

1 Yes (Go To PLOC-007)

0 No

Lead In: PLOC-004[Default] PLOC-003[1:1]

Default Next Question: PLOC-006

[PLOC-006]

In whose name is the telephone number listed? ENTER

First Name _____ Middle _____ Last _____

Street _____ City _____ State ____ Zip _____

County _____ Area Code ____ Telephone _____

Lead In: PLOC-005[Default]

Default Next Question: PLOC-007

[PLOC-007] R06920.00

Will your address in June, July and August be the same as this one?

- 1 Yes (Go To PLOC-010)
- 0 No

Lead In: PLOC-006[Default] PLOC-005[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PLOC-008

[PLOC-008]

At what address will you be living?

ENTER: Street _____ City _____ State ____ Zip _____ County _____ Country _____

Lead In: PLOC-007[Default]
 Default Next Question: PLOC-009

[PLOC-009] R06921.00

What months do you plan to be at this address? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 June
- 2 July
- 3 August

Lead In: PLOC-008[Default]
 Default Next Question: PLOC-010

[PLOC-010] R06922.00

([employment status of parent]=1); /* Is respondent currently employed? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PLOC-011
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PLOC-007[Default] PLOC-009[Default]
 Default Next Question: PLOC-012Aa

[PLOC-011] R06923.00

May we contact you at work if we are unable to locate you at your residence in the future?

- 1 Yes (Go To PLOC-012)
- 0 No

Lead In: PLOC-010[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PLOC-013

[PLOC-012]

What is your employer's name and address?

ENTER: Employer _____
 Street _____ City _____ State ____ Zip _____ County _____ Country _____

Lead In: PLOC-011[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PLOC-012A

[PLOC-012A]

What is your telephone number at work? ENTER Phone: (____) _____

Lead In: PLOC-012[Default]
 Default Next Question: PLOC-013

[PLOC-012Aa] R06924.00

([parent's spouse in household] = 1); /* Does this parent have a spouse in the household? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PLOC-012B
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PLOC-010[Default]
 Default Next Question: PLOC-013

[PLOC-012B] R06925.00

([employment status of spouse]=1); /* Is SPOUSE currently employed? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES : Go To PLOC-012C
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead In: PLOC-012Aa[Default]
 Default Next Question: PLOC-013

[PLOC-012C] R06926.00

May we contact your spouse at work if we are unable to locate you at your residence in the future?

1 Yes (Go To PLOC-012D)
 0 No

Lead In: PLOC-012B[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PLOC-013

[PLOC-012D]

What is your spouse employer's name and address?

ENTER: Employer _____
 Street _____ City _____ State ____ Zip _____ County _____ Country _____

Lead In: PLOC-012C[1:1]
 Default Next Question: PLOC-012E

[PLOC-012E]

What is your spouse's telephone number at work? ENTER Phone: (____) _____

Lead In: PLOC-012D[Default]
 Default Next Question: PLOC-013

[PLOC-013] R06927.00

Do you expect to move within the next year?

1 Yes (Go To PLOC-014)
 0 No

Lead In: PLOC-012Aa[Default] PLOC-011[Default] PLOC-012A[Default] PLOC-012B[Default] PLOC-012C[Default] PLOC-012E[Default]
 Default Next Question: PLOC-016

[PLOC-014]

Where? ENTER:

Street _____ City _____ State ____ Zip _____ County _____ Country _____

Lead In: PLOC-013[1:1]

Default Next Question: PLOC-015

[PLOC-015]

When do you think you might move? ENTER ANSWER: _____

Lead In: PLOC-014[Default]

Default Next Question: PLOC-016

[PLOC-016]

In case we have difficulty getting in touch with you in the future, could you give me the name, address and phone number of one person who will always know your whereabouts?

Lead In: PLOC-013[Default] PLOC-015[Default]

Default Next Question: PLOC-017

[PLOC-017]

What is the name, address and phone number of the person who will always know how to contact you? ENTER

First Name _____ Middle _____ Last _____

Street _____ City _____ State ____ Zip _____

County _____ Area Code ____ Telephone _____

Lead In: PLOC-016[Default]

Default Next Question: PLOC-018

[PLOC-018] R06928.00

What is [first name of contact person]'s relationship to you?

- | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 1 SPOUSE OR PARTNER | 6 FATHER | 12 NIECE/NEPHEW |
| 2 GIRLFRIEND OR BOYFRIEND | 7 SIBLING | 13 COUSIN |
| 3 FRIEND | 8 CHILD | 14 IN-LAW |
| 4 NEIGHBOR | 9 GRANDPARENT | 15 ANOTHER RELATIONSHIP |
| 5 MOTHER | 11 AUNT/UNCLE | (SPECIFY) |

Lead In: PLOC-017[Default]

Default Next Question: PLOC-020A

[PLOC-020A]

May we have your Social Security number? We often find it useful when trying to locate people for their next interview.

ENTER ANSWER: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead In: PLOC-018[Default]

Default Next Question: PLOC-021

[PLOC-021]

Thank you for providing all of this information, you have been very helpful.

Lead In: PLOC-020A[Default]

Default Next Question: PIR-006

INTERVIEWER REMARKS

[PIR-006] R06929.00

On a scale of 1 to 10, where 1 is uncooperative/uninformative, 5 is neutral and 10 is very cooperative and informative, rate the quality of the adult interview.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 UNCOOPERATIVE/UNINFORMATIVE | 6 |
| 2 | 7 |
| 3 | 8 |
| 4 | 9 |
| 5 NEUTRAL | 10 VERY COOPERATIVE AND INFORMATIVE |

Lead In: PLOC-021[Default]

Default Next Question: PIR-006A

[PIR-006A] R06930.00

On a scale of 1 to 10, when 1 is hostile, 5 is neutral and 10 is friendly, what was the non-participant adult's attitude toward the interview?

- | | |
|-----------|------------------|
| 1 HOSTILE | 6 |
| 2 | 7 |
| 3 | 8 |
| 4 | 9 |
| 5 NEUTRAL | 10 VERY FRIENDLY |

Lead In: PIR-006[Default]

Default Next Question: PIR-007

[PIR-007] R06931.00

In general, what was the adult respondent's understanding of the questions?

- 1 GOOD
- 2 FAIR
- 3 POOR

Lead In: PIR-006A[Default]

Default Next Question: PIR-008

[PIR-008] R06932.00

Did the adult respondent have any special circumstances that affected his/her ability to answer any portion of the survey? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 11 lacking in basic social skills | 2 unable to see well? |
| 3 mentally handicapped or retarded? | 7 under the influence of alcohol or drugs? |
| 4 command of English is poor? | 8 illness or injury? |
| 5 unable to read? | 9 environmental distractions? |
| 6 physically handicapped? | 10 other |
| 1 hard of hearing? | 0 none |

Lead In: PIR-007[Default]

Default Next Question: PIR-009

[PIR-009] R06933.00

In general, how candid/honest was the adult respondent?

- 1 Very candid/honest
- 2 Moderately candid/honest

- 3 Somewhat candid/honest
- 4 Not at all candid/honest

Lead In: PIR-008[Default]
Default Next Question: PIR-009J

[PIR-009J] R06934.00

Was the adult interview conducted in English or Spanish?

- 1 English
- 2 Spanish

Lead In: PIR-009[Default]
Default Next Question: PIR-009K

[PIR-009K] R06935.00

Was anyone else present during any portion of the adult interview, not just walking through the area where the interview was being administered, but listening in or taking part in the interview itself?

- 1 Yes (Go To PIR-009L)
- 0 No

Lead In: PIR-009J[Default]
Default Next Question: PIR-009Q

[PIR-009L] R06936.00

Who was present? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Parent
- 2 Friend
- 3 Children
- 4 Other relative
- 5 Other

Lead In: PIR-009K[1:1]
Default Next Question: PIR-009Q

[PIR-009Q] R06937.00

Where was the adult interview conducted?

- 1 Immediately outside the respondent's home, standing
- 2 Immediately outside the respondent's home, sitting
- 3 Inside the respondent's home
- 4 In the interviewer's car
- 5 At another location

Lead In: PIR-009K[Default] PIR-009L[Default]
Default Next Question: PIR-009R

[PIR-009R] R06938.00

How well kept is the exterior of the housing unit where the adult respondent lives?

- 1 Very well kept / cared for
- 2 Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs
- 3 Poorly kept

Lead In: PIR-009Q[Default]
Default Next Question: PIR-009S

[PIR-009S] R06939.00

How well kept is the interior of the home in which the adult respondent lives?

- 1 Very well kept / cared for
- 2 Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs
- 3 Poorly kept
- 4 Cannot determine

Lead In: PIR-009R[Default]

Default Next Question: PIR-009T

[PIR-009T] R06940.00

How would you describe the immediate area or street (one block, both sides) where the adult respondent lives?

- 1 Rural and agricultural
- 2 Rural and residential
- 3 Suburban, residential
- 4 Suburban, mixed residential and commercial
- 5 Urban, residential only
- 6 Urban, mixed residential and retail commercial properties
- 7 Urban, mixed residential and wholesale or manufacturing or industrial
- 8 Buildings used for churches, golf course, park, schools, cemetery
- 9 Vacant buildings / vacant lots
- 10 Other (specify)

Lead In: PIR-009S[Default]

Default Next Question: PIR-009U

[PIR-009U] R06941.00

What type of residence is most common on the street (one block, both sides) where the adult respondent lives?

- 1 detached single-family house
- 2 mobile home / trailer
- 3 single-family row house or town house, with two or more units side by side
- 4 small single-family apartment or condominium, with at least three stories
- 5 large apartment complex
- 6 apartment attached to or above commercial structure
- 7 campus setting
- 8 other institutional setting
- 9 military barracks
- 10 other

Lead In: PIR-009T[Default]

Default Next Question: PIR-009V

[PIR-009V] R06942.00

How well kept are most of the buildings on the street where the adult resident lives?

- 1 Very well kept / cared for
- 2 Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs
- 3 Poorly kept

Lead In: PIR-009U[Default]

Default Next Question: PIR-009W

[PIR-009W] R06943.00

When you went to the your respondent's neighborhood/home, did you feel concerned for your safety?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead In: PIR-009V[Default]

Default Next Question: PIR-010

[PIR-010] R06944.00

Did you have any problems conducting this interview?

- 1 Yes (Go To PIR-011)
- 0 No

Lead In: PIR-009W[Default]

Default Next Question: PIR-027

[PIR-011]

Describe the problem. ENTER ANSWER: _____

Lead In: PIR-010[1:1]

Default Next Question: PIR-027

[PIR-027]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PARENT SURVEY.

Lead In: PIR-010[Default] PIR-011[Default]

Default Next Question: None.

[P-END]

The age(s) of your child(ren) make you and your child(ren) ineligible to be in our study. Thank you for your time.

Lead In: PS-ELIG-CHECK-2[0:0]

Default Next Question: None.
